AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	7 331 510	7 446 034	2 105 597	28.7%	1 898 715	25.9%	2 233 227	30.0%	1 591 345	21.4%	7 828 884	105.1%	830 634	100.5%	91.6%
Property rates	570 274	570 657	230 162	40.4%	174 026	30.5%	216 075	37.9%	157 157	27.5%	777 419	136.2%	129 459	108.3%	21.4%
Service charges	3 141 220	3 152 063	806 820	25.7%	812 831	25.9%	843 056	26.7%	891 035	28.3%	3 353 741	106.4%	485 058	104.2%	83.7%
Other own revenue	3 620 016	3 723 314	1 068 615	29.5%	911 858	25.2%	1 174 097	31.5%	543 152	14.6%	3 697 723	99.3%	216 118	96.1%	151.3%
Operating Expenditure	6 836 972	6 929 961	1 578 157	23.1%	1 528 694	22.4%	1 567 962	22.6%	1 769 677	25.5%	6 444 490	93.0%	1 061 776	100.7%	66.7%
Employee related costs	2 104 737	2 079 802	457 101	21.7%	496 005	23.6%	495 586	23.8%	449 124	21.6%	1 897 816	91.2%	313 925	108.3%	43.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	261 703	265 229	52 147	19.9%	51 987	19.9%	53 193	20.1%	179 302	67.6%	336 629	126.9%	35 485	66.2%	405.3%
Bulk purchases	1 698 241	1 710 492	615 452	36.2%	389 285	22.9%	415 472	24.3%	439 111	25.7%	1 859 320	108.7%	232 787	93.1%	88.6%
Other expenditure	2 772 291	2 874 437	453 456	16.4%	591 418	21.3%	603 710	21.0%	702 141	24.4%	2 350 725	81.8%	479 578	104.3%	46.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	494 538	516 073	527 441		370 021		665 265		(178 333)		1 384 394		(231 141)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(70 573)	(102 228)	1 495	(2.1%)	65 773	(93.2%)	14 292	(14.0%)	5 670	(5.5%)	87 230	(85.3%)	(9 476)	(50.8%)	(159.8%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	423 965	413 845	528 936	124.8%	435 794	102.8%	679 557	164.2%	(172 663)	(41.7%)	1 471 624	355.6%	(240 617)		(28.2%)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 548 674	2 707 119	274 696	10.8%	313 509	12.3%	481 658	17.8%	521 507	19.3%	1 591 370	58.8%	465 497	78.0%	12.0%
External loans	209 569	125 664	20 869	10.0%	28 284	13.5%	22 310	17.8%	34 822	27.7%	106 285	84.6%	57 070	59.5%	(39.0%)
Internal contributions	236 157	222 667	18 341	7.8%	31 540	13.4%	15 954	7.2%	49 907	22.4%	115 742	52.0%	48 214	53.1%	3.5%
Transfers and subsidies	1 728 560	1 991 132	213 280	12.3%	244 450	14.1%	428 992	21.5%	414 810	20.8%	1 301 532	65.4%	155 088	97.5%	167.5%
Other	374 387	367 656	22 206	5.9%	9 235	2.5%	14 402	3.9%	21 969	6.0%	67 812	18.4%	205 126	60.1%	(89.3%)
Capital Expenditure	2 500 773	2 751 491	201 632	8.1%	275 826	11.0%	203 121	7.4%	356 544	13.0%	1 037 122	37.7%	355 126	54.3%	.4%
Water and Sanitation	555 179	622 973	80 627	14.5%	43 370	7.8%	40 161	6.4%	73 564	11.8%	237 723	38.2%	74 518	44.7%	(1.3%)
Electricity	226 180	198 162	17 275	7.6%	68 420	30.3%	22 909	11.6%	34 198	17.3%	142 802	72.1%	53 176	72.9%	(35.7%)
Housing	221 748	221 748	3 950	1.8%	7 788	3.5%	11 120	5.0%	17 896	8.1%	40 755	18.4%	1 285	15.8%	1 293.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	302 085	400 377	54 633	18.1%	83 840	27.8%	74 410	18.6%	48 437	12.1%	261 320	65.3%	146 991	85.1%	(67.0%)
Other	1 195 582	1 308 231	45 146	3.8%	72 408	6.1%	54 521	4.2%	182 448	13.9%	354 522	27.1%	79 157	46.3%	130.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	7 331 510	7 446 034	2 105 597	28.7%	1 898 715	25.9%	2 233 227	30.0%	1 591 345	21.4%	7 828 884	105.1%	830 634	100.5%	91.6%
Capital Revenue	2 548 674	2 707 119	274 696	10.8%	313 509	12.3%	481 658	17.8%	521 507	19.3%	1 591 370	58.8%	465 497	78.0%	12.0%
Total Revenue	9 880 183	10 153 153	2 380 293	24.1%	2 212 224	22.4%	2 714 886	26.7%	2 112 852	20.8%	9 420 254	92.8%	1 296 132	94.3%	63.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	6 836 972	6 929 961	1 578 157	23.1%	1 528 694	22.4%	1 567 962	22.6%	1 769 677	25.5%	6 444 490	93.0%	1 061 776	100.7%	66.7%
Capital Expenditure	2 500 773	2 751 491	201 632	8.1%	275 826	11.0%	203 121	7.4%	356 544	13.0%	1 037 122	37.7%	355 126	54.3%	.4%
Total Expenditure	9 337 745	9 681 452	1 779 788	19.1%	1 804 520	19.3%	1 771 083	18.3%	2 126 221	22.0%	7 481 612	77.3%	1 416 902	86.9%	50.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	150 551	150 551	858 507	570.2%	1 164 629	773.6%	904 939	601.1%	1 408 827	935.8%	858 507	570.2%	518 310	170.1%	171.8%
Cash receipts by source	6 926 547	6 926 547	1 912 759	27.6%	1 598 480	23.1%	2 449 899	35.4%	1 716 473	24.8%	7 677 612	110.8%	1 162 993	129.4%	47.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	82 375	82 375	19 087	23.2%	13 710	16.6%	23 658	28.7%	31 487	38.2%	87 942	106.8%	74 512	184.4%	(57.7%)
Service charges	2 754 766	2 754 766	930 683	33.8%	1 000 793	36.3%	1 127 421	40.9%	1 107 732	40.2%	4 166 629	151.3%	519 398	121.7%	113.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	3 244 226	3 244 226	1 210 127	37.3%	640 067	19.7%	1 060 546	32.7%	249 374	7.7%	3 160 114	97.4%	119 646	132.1%	108.4%
Other receipts	656 166	656 166	134 429	20.5%	88 950	13.6%	133 467	20.3%	127 218	19.4%	484 065	73.8%	334 666	163.1%	(62.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	90 865	90 865	8 915	9.8%	20 545	22.6%	7 586	8.3%	5 213	5.7%	42 259	46.5%	53 838	170.1%	(90.3%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	98 148	98 148	(390 482)	(397.8%)	(165 584)	(168.7%)	97 221	99.1%	195 448	199.1%	(263 396)	(268.4%)	60 933	(542.4%)	220.8%
Cash payments by type	7 270 456	7 270 456	1 606 637	22.1%	1 858 170	25.6%	1 946 010	26.8%	1 900 385	26.1%	7 311 203	100.6%	1 299 008	125.2%	46.3%
Employee related costs	1 848 028	1 848 028	433 535	23.5%	458 101	24.8%	484 219	26.2%	462 911	25.0%	1 838 766	99.5%	337 464	115.5%	37.2%
Grant and subsidies	16 861	16 861	27 039	160.4%	20 535	121.8%	30 643	181.7%	33 943	201.3%	112 160	665.2%	5 178	338.8%	555.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	2 647 614	2 647 614	830 171	31.4%	945 225	35.7%	1 021 114	38.6%	915 996	34.6%	3 712 505	140.2%	655 107	130.6%	39.8%
Capital assets	2 132 174	2 132 174	247 215	11.6%	344 758	16.2%	280 981	13.2%	350 429	16.4%	1 223 384	57.4%	220 546	113.8%	58.9%
Repayment of borrowing	24 012	24 012	4 328	18.0%	7 517	31.3%	14 652	61.0%	5 551	23.1%	32 047	133.5%	10 540	53.8%	(47.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	601 768	601 768	64 350	10.7%	82 034	13.6%	114 402	19.0%	131 555	21.9%	392 340	65.2%	70 172	208.9%	87.5%
Closing Cash Balance	(193 358)	(193 358)	1 164 629	(602.3%)	904 939	(468.0%)	1 408 827	(728.6%)	1 224 916	(633.5%)	1 224 916	(633.5%)	382 295	241.1%	220.4%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	814 834	809 633	184 196	22.6%	221 021	27.1%	286 585	35.4%	235 725	29.1%	927 526	114.6%	138 731	-	69.9%
Service charges	673 071	675 346	156 115	23.2%	149 118	22.2%	229 590	34.0%	218 882	32.4%	753 706	111.6%	132 973	-	64.6%
Transfers and subsidies	133 891	126 415	28 215	21.1%	72 039	53.8%	57 563	45.5%	15 268	12.1%	173 085	136.9%	5 262	-	190.2%
Other own revenue	7 872	7 872	(135)	(1.7%)	(137)	(1.7%)	(568)	(7.2%)	1 575	20.0%	735	9.3%	497	-	217.1%
Operating Expenditure	677 294	642 260	155 997	23.0%	186 449	27.5%	197 398	30.7%	248 222	38.6%	788 066	122.7%	130 244	-	90.6%
Employee related costs	91 253	86 350	25 091	27.5%	23 776	26.1%	24 121	27.9%	21 012	24.3%	94 000	108.9%	16 482	-	27.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	66 273	66 273	15 776	23.8%	15 776	23.8%	16 458	24.8%	69 185	104.4%	117 194	176.8%	10 261	-	574.2%
Bulk purchases	300 536	303 108	92 733	30.9%	101 014	33.6%	103 526	34.2%	91 305	30.1%	388 578	128.2%	74 039	-	23.3%
Other expenditure	219 231	186 529	22 398	10.2%	45 883	20.9%	53 292	28.6%	66 720	35.8%	188 293	100.9%	29 461	-	126.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	137 540	167 373	28 199		34 571		89 187		(12 497)		139 460		8 488		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	1 963 418	1 943 011	569 323	29.0%	513 470	26.2%	473 081	24.3%	554 968	28.6%	2 110 843	108.6%	273 728	-	102.7%
Service charges	1 844 430	1 853 043	541 270	29.3%	499 830	27.1%	465 553	25.1%	548 786	29.6%	2 055 439	110.9%	267 481	-	105.2%
Transfers and subsidies	100 392	70 813	15 965	15.9%	2 542	2.5%	2 981	4.2%	2 542	3.6%	24 031	33.9%	1 166	-	118.1%
Other own revenue	18 596	19 156	12 088	65.0%	11 098	59.7%	4 547	23.7%	3 640	19.0%	31 373	163.8%	5 081	-	(28.4%)
Operating Expenditure	1 554 508	1 519 821	571 363	36.8%	346 316	22.3%	387 510	25.5%	377 121	24.8%	1 682 310	110.7%	195 573	-	92.8%
Employee related costs	84 421	74 089	17 695	21.0%	18 690	22.1%	19 378	26.2%	15 741	21.2%	71 504	96.5%	11 413	-	37.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	40 638	40 638	9 904	24.4%	9 904	24.4%	10 501	25.8%	10 330	25.4%	40 638	100.0%	5 118	-	101.9%
Bulk purchases	1 209 553	1 222 233	517 267	42.8%	283 455	23.4%	311 946	25.5%	321 919	26.3%	1 434 587	117.4%	156 074	-	106.3%
Other expenditure	219 896	182 861	26 498	12.1%	34 268	15.6%	45 686	25.0%	29 129	15.9%	135 581	74.1%	22 968	-	26.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	408 910	423 191	(2 040)		167 154		85 571		177 848		428 533		78 155		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	314 843	345 159	96 982	30.8%	156 249	49.6%	99 855	28.9%	66 979	19.4%	420 066	121.7%	47 996	-	39.6%
Service charges	251 269	277 633	61 737	24.6%	67 126	26.7%	86 243	31.1%	57 974	20.9%	273 080	98.4%	43 130	-	34.4%
Transfers and subsidies	58 879	62 826	35 179	59.7%	88 740	150.7%	12 166	19.4%	6 288	10.0%	142 372	226.6%	4 779	-	31.6%
Other own revenue	4 695	4 700	66	1.4%	384	8.2%	1 446	30.8%	2 718	57.8%	4 614	98.2%	87	-	3 015.8%
Operating Expenditure	417 771	347 945	58 326	14.0%	34 890	8.4%	70 671	20.3%	62 473	18.0%	226 360	65.1%	3 974	-	1 472.1%
Employee related costs	92 390	121 189	26 035	28.2%	30 560	33.1%	31 102	25.7%	24 334	20.1%	112 032	92.4%	16 149	-	50.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	12 342	12 561	2 931	23.7%	2 931	23.7%	3 187	25.4%	12 891	102.6%	21 939	174.7%	2 392	-	438.8%
Bulk purchases	114 052	-	4 745	4.2%	4 760	4.2%	-	-	-	-	9 504	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	198 987	214 195	24 615	12.4%	(3 360)	(1.7%)	36 382	17.0%	25 248	11.8%	82 885	38.7%	(14 568)	-	(273.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 928)	(2 785)	38 657		121 359		29 184		4 506		193 706		44 022		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	275 859	239 537	46 157	16.7%	51 697	18.7%	55 877	23.3%	41 586	17.4%	195 317	81.5%	25 368	-	63.9%
Service charges	212 608	180 039	40 488	19.0%	51 629	24.3%	47 380	26.3%	41 863	23.3%	181 361	100.7%	20 646	-	102.8%
Transfers and subsidies	54 928	51 171	5 292	9.6%	0	-	-	-	-	-	5 292	10.3%	2 319	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 324	8 327	377	4.5%	68	.8%	8 496	102.0%	(277)	(3.3%)	8 664	104.1%	2 403	-	(111.5%)
Operating Expenditure	396 782	323 855	50 351	12.7%	49 308	12.4%	54 953	17.0%	77 240	23.9%	231 852	71.6%	33 062	-	133.6%
Employee related costs	123 005	104 506	24 235	19.7%	23 276	18.9%	22 967	22.0%	21 835	20.9%	92 313	88.3%	14 930	-	46.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	30 541	30 321	7 456	24.4%	7 456	24.4%	7 456	24.6%	31 812	104.9%	54 181	178.7%	1 962	-	1 521.3%
Bulk purchases	74 076	74 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	169 160	114 951	18 660	11.0%	18 576	11.0%	24 530	21.3%	23 593	20.5%	85 358	74.3%	16 170	-	45.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(120 922)	(84 317)	(4 194)		2 389		924		(35 654)		(36 535)		(7 695)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	52 028	5.7%	30 778	3.4%	24 683	2.7%	802 070	88.2%	909 559	22.3%	-	-
Electricity	154 459	39.4%	35 065	8.9%	18 448	4.7%	183 988	46.9%	391 960	9.6%	-	-
Property Rates	59 761	7.0%	35 752	4.2%	29 915	3.5%	727 591	85.3%	853 018	20.9%	-	-
Sanitation	17 913	4.9%	10 716	2.9%	8 993	2.4%	331 277	89.8%	368 899	9.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	15 146	4.2%	10 042	2.8%	8 361	2.3%	328 687	90.7%	362 236	8.9%	-	-
Other	30 299	2.5%	30 982	2.6%	25 580	2.2%	1 102 355	92.7%	1 189 216	29.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	329 607	8.1%	153 335	3.8%	115 979	2.8%	3 475 968	85.3%	4 074 889	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	17 775	6.3%	11 671	4.2%	8 891	3.2%	241 604	86.3%	279 941	6.9%	1 658	.6%
Business	46 834	15.3%	17 981	5.9%	11 780	3.8%	229 660	75.0%	306 255	7.5%	5 981	2.0%
Households	123 871	7.2%	59 831	3.5%	48 330	2.8%	1 481 073	86.5%	1 713 105	42.0%	149 737	8.7%
Other	141 127	7.9%	63 852	3.6%	46 978	2.6%	1 523 631	85.8%	1 775 588	43.6%	396	-
Total By Customer Group	329 607	8.1%	153 335	3.8%	115 979	2.8%	3 475 968	85.3%	4 074 889	100.0%	157 772	3.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 216	98.0%	499	1.7%	99	.3%	-	-	29 814	11.5%
Bulk Water	23 382	18.1%	8 101	6.3%	18 790	14.6%	78 624	61.0%	128 898	49.6%
PAYE deductions	3 781	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 781	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	(8 171)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 171)	(3.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	4 106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 106	1.6%
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Trade Creditors	94 914	95.8%	2 023	2.0%	241	.2%	1 862	1.9%	99 040	38.1%
Auditor-General	859	67.1%	-	-	421	32.9%	-	-	1 280	.5%
Other	999	97.9%	1	.1%	3	.3%	17	1.7%	1 020	.4%
Total	149 090	57.4%	10 625	4.1%	19 554	7.5%	80 503	31.0%	259 771	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	41 944	31.4%	33 635	25.2%	12 411	9.3%	136 491	102.3%	27 791	98.9%	(55.3%)
Property rates	1 286	1 286	301	23.4%	302	23.5%	301	23.4%	301	23.4%	1 205	93.7%	401	91.5%	(24.9%)
Service charges	26 888	26 888	5 615	20.9%	6 051	22.5%	5 412	20.1%	5 375	20.0%	22 453	83.5%	24 786	155.3%	(78.3%)
Other own revenue	105 311	105 311	42 585	40.4%	35 591	33.8%	27 922	26.5%	6 735	6.4%	112 833	107.1%	2 604	84.4%	158.6%
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	26 815	24.7%	19 869	18.3%	12 669	11.7%	83 025	76.4%	30 173	79.4%	(58.0%)
Employee related costs	38 854	38 854	8 655	22.3%	9 083	23.4%	9 078	23.4%	8 726	22.5%	35 542	91.5%	8 560	91.7%	1.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	1 316	4.0%	-	-	-	-	1 316	4.0%	5 323	32.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	36 779	36 779	15 017	40.8%	16 416	44.6%	10 791	29.3%	3 943	10.7%	46 167	125.5%	16 291	87.4%	(75.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 777	24 777	24 828		15 130		13 766		(258)		53 466		(2 382)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(24 777)	(24 777)	(1 562)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	6.3%	(18 417)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	23 267		15 130		13 766		(258)		51 904		(20 799)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	48 991	20.2%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
External loans	4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	12 476	12 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	71.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	223 235	223 235	17 742	7.9%	11 045	4.9%	138	.1%	13 036	5.8%	41 961	18.8%	10 297	14.3%	26.6%
Other	1 500	1 500	463	30.9%	1 429	95.2%	-	-	5 139	342.6%	7 030	468.7%	-	820.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	50 915	21.0%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Water and Sanitation	62 081	62 081	17 960	28.9%	11 045	17.8%	119	.2%	12 581	20.3%	41 705	67.2%	9 606	53.1%	31.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	164 654	164 654	273	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	.2%	692	7.2%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 276	15 276	1 896	12.4%	1 429	9.4%	19	.1%	5 594	36.6%	8 937	58.5%	161	42.2%	3 376.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	41 944	31.4%	33 635	25.2%	12 411	9.3%	136 491	102.3%	27 791	98.9%	(55.3%)
Capital Revenue	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	48 991	20.2%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Total Revenue	375 496	375 496	66 706	17.8%	54 418	14.5%	33 773	9.0%	30 586	8.1%	185 482	49.4%	38 249	45.7%	(20.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	26 815	24.7%	19 869	18.3%	12 669	11.7%	83 025	76.4%	30 173	79.4%	(58.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	50 915	21.0%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Total Expenditure	350 719	350 719	43 801	12.5%	39 288	11.2%	20 007	5.7%	30 844	8.8%	133 940	38.2%	40 631	40.2%	(24.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(13 000)	(13 000)	(8 010)		(3 545)		2 192		53 407		(8 010)		(14 039)		
Cash receipts by source	106 854	106 854	52 899	49.5%	37 345	34.9%	80 572	75.4%	6 244	5.8%	177 061	165.7%	10 959	106.2%	(43.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	29	-	27	-	42	-	1 783	-	1 880	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 245	6 245	38	.6%	449	7.2%	29	.5%	263	4.2%	779	12.5%	58	84.0%	355.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	97 010	97 010	52 824	54.5%	35 417	36.5%	81 174	83.7%	1 334	1.4%	170 749	176.0%	2 513	106.5%	(46.9%)
Other receipts	3 599	3 599	8	.2%	1 452	40.3%	21	.6%	2 865	79.6%	4 346	120.7%	1	97.4%	313 668.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(694)	-	-	-	(694)	-	8 387	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	146 816	146 816	48 434	33.0%	31 608	21.5%	29 357	20.0%	45 338	30.9%	154 737	105.4%	24 011	119.6%	88.8%
Employee related costs	38 854	38 854	8 529	22.0%	9 257	23.8%	9 444	24.3%	8 051	20.7%	35 280	90.8%	5 677	90.6%	41.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	59 813	59 813	17 408	29.1%	6 071	10.2%	17 490	29.2%	20 543	34.3%	61 512	102.8%	14 970	120.5%	37.2%
Capital assets	48 149	48 149	21 168	44.0%	12 474	25.9%	138	.3%	15 221	31.6%	49 001	101.8%	3 364	123.2%	352.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 329	-	3 806	-	2 286	-	1 523	-	8 944	-	-	201.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(52 962)	(52 962)	(3 545)		2 192		53 407		14 313		14 313		(27 092)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	23 929	23 929	4 995	20.9%	7 509	31.4%	3 855	16.1%	7 678	32.1%	24 037	100.5%	22 034	105.2%	(65.2%)
Service charges	17 389	17 389	3 360	19.3%	3 793	21.8%	3 155	18.1%	3 118	17.9%	13 426	77.2%	21 804	189.2%	(85.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 540	6 540	1 635	25.0%	3 713	56.8%	700	10.7%	2 779	42.5%	8 827	135.0%	230	36.6%	1 106.1%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	1 781	-	1 784	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	37 206	37 206	3 817	10.3%	4 166	11.2%	1 595	4.3%	915	2.5%	10 493	28.2%	6 163	43.3%	(85.1%)
Employee related costs	397	397	89	22.4%	77	19.5%	76	19.2%	76	19.1%	318	80.2%	75	80.9%	.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	1 316	4.0%	-	-	-	-	1 316	4.0%	5 323	32.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 735	3 735	3 729	99.8%	2 773	74.2%	1 519	40.7%	840	22.5%	8 859	237.2%	764	62.3%	9.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 277)	(13 277)	1 178		3 343		2 261		6 762		13 544		15 872		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	1 652	38.7%	341	8.0%	88	2.1%	3 742	87.6%	572	82.2%	(84.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	1 652	38.7%	341	8.0%	88	2.1%	3 742	87.6%	572	82.2%	(84.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 272)	(4 272)	(1 662)		(1 652)		(341)		(88)		(3 742)		(572)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	11 606	11 606	2 255	19.4%	1 506	13.0%	2 256	19.4%	2 257	19.5%	8 275	71.3%	2 982	75.2%	(24.3%)
Service charges	9 500	9 500	2 255	23.7%	1 506	15.9%	2 256	23.8%	2 257	23.8%	8 275	87.1%	2 982	92.0%	(24.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 106	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	121	1.7%	332	4.7%	3 593	51.3%	1 464	115.6%	(77.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	121	1.7%	332	4.7%	3 593	51.3%	1 464	115.6%	(77.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 606	4 606	(885)		1 506		2 135		1 926		4 682		1 519		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	737	4.6%	717	4.4%	695	4.3%	13 964	86.7%	16 114	20.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 005	3.7%	1 004	3.7%	1 004	3.7%	24 452	89.0%	27 465	35.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 009	2.9%	1 221	3.5%	869	2.5%	31 470	91.0%	34 570	44.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 752	3.5%	2 943	3.8%	2 568	3.3%	69 887	89.4%	78 149	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	79	3.5%	85	3.8%	74	3.3%	2 008	89.4%	2 245	2.9%	-	-
Business	188	3.5%	201	3.8%	176	3.3%	4 781	89.4%	5 346	6.8%	-	-
Households	2 484	3.5%	2 657	3.8%	2 319	3.3%	63 098	89.4%	70 557	90.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 752	3.5%	2 943	3.8%	2 568	3.3%	69 887	89.4%	78 149	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 908	3.5%	3 589	4.3%	4 255	5.1%	72 996	87.2%	83 747	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 908	3.5%	3 589	4.3%	4 255	5.1%	72 996	87.2%	83 747	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Mfoloe	012 716 1000
Financial Manager	F Mabokela	012 716 1010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	123 313	15.0%	653 718	79.6%	-	72.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	104 548	104 548	40 227	38.5%	24 812	23.7%	26 889	25.7%	25 171	24.1%	117 099	112.0%	-	76.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	334 085	334 085	50 499	15.1%	60 728	18.2%	61 290	18.3%	76 393	22.9%	248 911	74.5%	-	158.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	383 107	383 107	90 069	23.5%	82 092	21.4%	93 798	24.5%	21 749	5.7%	287 708	75.1%	-	53.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	205 316	26.8%	667 396	87.0%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	237 864	237 864	49 213	20.7%	48 950	20.6%	50 765	21.3%	50 700	21.3%	199 627	83.9%	-	670.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	25 511	25 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.3%	-
Bulk purchases	192 827	192 827	41 152	21.3%	36 462	18.9%	56 640	29.4%	44 431	23.0%	178 684	92.7%	-	269.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	311 179	311 179	85 575	27.5%	47 841	15.4%	45 483	14.6%	110 186	35.4%	289 084	92.9%	-	62.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		(82 003)		(13 678)		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		(82 003)		(13 678)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	23	-	90 350	34.3%	25 013	56.6%	(99.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 891	222 891	28 212	12.7%	30 108	13.5%	22 006	9.9%	-	-	80 326	36.0%	24 005	71.1%	(100.0%)
Other	40 608	40 608	10 000	24.6%	-	-	-	-	23	.1%	10 023	24.7%	1 008	8.7%	(97.7%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	77 759	29.5%	25 013	56.6%	13.9%
Water and Sanitation	100 478	100 478	5 521	5.5%	4 966	4.9%	12 945	12.9%	17 693	17.6%	41 126	40.9%	11 727	75.6%	50.9%
Electricity	16 100	16 100	65	.4%	955	5.9%	1 805	11.2%	1 397	8.7%	4 222	26.2%	3 015	26.1%	(53.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	66 921	66 921	-	-	937	1.4%	1 882	2.8%	(738)	(1.1%)	2 082	3.1%	4 116	62.6%	(117.9%)
Other	80 000	80 000	5 790	7.2%	13 367	16.7%	1 042	1.3%	10 131	12.7%	30 330	37.9%	6 156	44.9%	64.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	123 313	15.0%	653 718	79.6%	-	72.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	23	-	90 350	34.3%	25 013	56.6%	(99.9%)
Total Revenue	1 085 239	1 085 239	219 007	20.2%	197 740	18.2%	203 984	18.8%	123 336	11.4%	744 067	68.6%	25 013	69.1%	393.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	205 316	26.8%	667 396	87.0%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	77 759	29.5%	25 013	56.6%	13.9%
Total Expenditure	1 030 881	1 030 881	187 316	18.2%	153 478	14.9%	170 561	16.5%	233 799	22.7%	745 155	72.3%	25 013	85.1%	834.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(40 760)		18 858		(27 265)		23 995		(40 760)		(22 916)		
Cash receipts by source	996 254	996 254	202 836	20.4%	141 982	14.3%	232 669	23.4%	116 298	11.7%	693 785	69.6%	105 243	69.5%	10.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 328	-	3 080	-	9 407	-	11 546	-	31 360	-	4 635	282.4%	149.1%
Service charges	438 632	438 632	82 985	18.9%	92 508	21.1%	94 891	21.6%	103 275	23.5%	373 660	85.2%	81 193	72.2%	27.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	435 485	435 485	112 453	25.8%	93 739	21.5%	66 404	15.2%	1 396	.3%	273 992	62.9%	36 045	71.3%	(96.1%)
Other receipts	122 137	122 137	10 511	8.6%	9 313	7.6%	28 698	23.5%	6 970	5.7%	55 493	45.4%	10 871	60.9%	(35.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(10 442)	-	(56 659)	-	33 270	-	(6 889)	-	(40 720)	-	(27 500)	(189.7%)	(74.9%)
Cash payments by type	996 254	996 254	143 218	14.4%	188 105	18.9%	181 409	18.2%	182 701	18.3%	695 433	69.8%	137 760	74.5%	32.6%
Employee related costs	240 343	240 343	49 530	20.6%	51 036	21.2%	50 696	21.1%	50 700	21.1%	201 962	84.0%	44 863	76.4%	13.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	13 284	-	7 130	-	14 545	-	14 385	-	49 344	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	485 223	485 223	71 491	14.7%	109 658	22.6%	98 297	20.3%	87 747	18.1%	367 194	75.7%	66 322	82.2%	32.3%
Capital assets	263 499	263 499	8 876	3.4%	20 201	7.7%	17 698	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	75 258	28.6%	25 008	66.1%	13.9%
Repayment of borrowing	7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 386	19.3%	1 386	19.3%	1 566	22.1%	(11.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	37	-	80	-	172	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	18 858		(27 265)		23 995		(42 408)		(42 408)		(55 433)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	67 264	67 264	9 447	14.0%	10 533	15.7%	7 328	10.9%	9 221	13.7%	36 529	54.3%	-	60.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	56 239	56 239	7 452	13.3%	8 418	15.0%	5 171	9.2%	7 692	13.7%	28 734	51.1%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 980	7 980	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	1 396	17.5%	7 381	92.5%	-	82.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 046	3 046	-	-	119	3.9%	162	5.3%	132	4.3%	414	13.6%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	77 989	77 989	6 772	8.7%	8 350	10.7%	14 123	18.1%	37 678	48.3%	66 922	85.8%	-	32.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	12 545	12 545	2 880	23.0%	1 351	10.8%	3 247	25.9%	2 764	22.0%	10 241	81.6%	-	59.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	38 701	38 701	2 384	6.2%	2 384	6.2%	6 109	15.8%	18 695	48.3%	29 573	76.4%	-	33.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 743	26 743	1 508	5.6%	4 614	17.3%	4 767	17.8%	16 219	60.6%	27 109	101.4%	-	23.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 724)	(10 724)	2 675		2 183		(6 794)		(28 457)		(30 393)		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	230 256	230 256	44 631	19.4%	51 865	22.5%	47 609	20.7%	61 429	26.7%	205 533	89.3%	-	52.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	230 256	230 256	35 312	15.3%	43 435	18.9%	45 511	19.8%	60 229	26.2%	184 486	80.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	9 319	-	8 430	-	2 099	-	1 200	-	21 047	-	-	2.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	175 233	175 233	41 864	23.9%	37 518	21.4%	54 071	30.9%	33 965	19.4%	167 418	95.5%	-	(41.5%)	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	13 000	13 000	2 480	19.1%	2 599	20.0%	2 476	19.0%	2 066	15.9%	9 621	74.0%	-	(2.9%)	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	154 126	154 126	38 768	25.2%	34 077	22.1%	50 531	32.8%	25 736	16.7%	149 112	96.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 106	8 106	616	7.6%	841	10.4%	1 064	13.1%	6 163	76.0%	8 685	107.1%	-	23.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 024	55 024	2 767		14 347		(6 462)		27 464		38 116		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	28 190	28 190	4 093	14.5%	5 190	18.4%	7 416	26.3%	9 153	32.5%	25 851	91.7%	-	35.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	28 147	28 147	4 093	14.5%	4 870	17.3%	6 902	24.5%	8 472	30.1%	24 337	86.5%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	-	-	319	755.7%	514	1 216.0%	681	1 610.9%	1 514	3 582.5%	-	30.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 515	14 515	1 991	13.7%	5 268	36.3%	8 686	59.8%	14 732	101.5%	30 677	211.3%	-	63.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	10 511	10 511	1 818	17.3%	3 481	33.1%	4 270	40.6%	3 390	32.2%	12 958	123.3%	-	43.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 004	4 004	173	4.3%	1 787	44.6%	4 416	110.3%	11 342	283.3%	17 719	442.5%	-	95.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 674	13 674	2 102		(79)		(1 271)		(5 579)		(4 826)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	26 006	26 006	3 643	14.0%	4 004	15.4%	3 707	14.3%	-	-	11 354	43.7%	-	-	-
Service charges	19 442	19 442	3 643	18.7%	4 004	20.6%	3 707	19.1%	-	-	11 354	58.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 415	33 415	7 426	22.2%	2 907	8.7%	-	-	-	-	10 334	30.9%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	16 331	16 331	3 404	20.8%	1 156	7.1%	-	-	-	-	4 560	27.9%	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 084	17 084	4 023	23.5%	1 751	10.2%	-	-	-	-	5 774	33.8%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 409)	(7 409)	(3 784)		1 097		3 707		-		1 021		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 101	5.3%	2 301	3.9%	2 193	3.7%	51 061	87.1%	58 655	12.4%	-	-
Electricity	18 965	29.5%	7 570	11.8%	4 732	7.4%	33 042	51.4%	64 309	13.6%	-	-
Property Rates	10 185	6.3%	7 250	4.5%	5 914	3.7%	137 821	85.5%	161 169	34.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 987	4.7%	1 508	3.6%	1 239	2.9%	37 328	88.7%	42 063	8.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 013	4.9%	1 491	3.6%	1 282	3.1%	36 133	88.3%	40 919	8.7%	-	-
Other	3 339	3.2%	3 393	3.2%	3 327	3.2%	94 384	90.4%	104 443	22.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	39 590	8.4%	23 512	5.0%	18 688	4.0%	389 769	82.7%	471 559	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	635	3.8%	630	3.8%	514	3.1%	14 828	89.3%	16 607	3.5%	-	-
Business	20 404	16.1%	9 677	7.6%	6 242	4.9%	90 651	71.4%	126 975	26.9%	-	-
Households	18 549	7.0%	13 092	4.9%	11 300	4.3%	222 269	83.8%	265 209	56.2%	-	-
Other	2	-	114	.2%	632	1.0%	62 020	98.8%	62 768	13.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	39 590	8.4%	23 512	5.0%	18 688	4.0%	389 769	82.7%	471 559	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 306	99.6%	0	-	99	.4%	-	-	26 405	44.0%
Bulk Water	986	5.9%	2 896	17.3%	12 829	76.8%	-	-	16 710	27.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 451	87.8%	1 808	11.0%	198	1.2%	-	-	16 457	27.4%
Auditor-General	5	1.1%	-	-	421	98.9%	-	-	426	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 747	69.6%	4 704	7.8%	13 547	22.6%	-	-	59 998	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	NA Masithela	012 318 9322

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	432 929	27.5%	1 764 229	112.0%	186 503	90.4%	132.1%
Property rates	129 255	129 255	34 971	27.1%	35 431	27.4%	35 172	27.2%	41 911	32.4%	147 484	114.1%	19 502	130.2%	114.9%
Service charges	1 041 394	1 041 394	280 303	26.9%	283 825	27.3%	281 204	27.0%	289 549	27.8%	1 134 882	109.0%	132 621	84.2%	118.3%
Other own revenue	405 107	405 107	88 142	21.8%	88 710	21.9%	203 543	50.2%	101 469	25.0%	481 864	118.9%	34 380	92.8%	195.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	580 398	36.1%	2 062 650	128.2%	247 729	93.2%	134.3%
Employee related costs	274 594	274 594	66 773	24.3%	65 844	24.0%	68 536	25.0%	68 451	24.9%	269 604	98.2%	40 918	89.9%	67.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	192 816	192 816	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	171 204	88.8%	315 816	163.8%	23 433	99.0%	630.6%
Bulk purchases	713 873	713 873	391 067	54.8%	165 606	23.2%	180 855	25.3%	209 600	29.4%	947 128	132.7%	65 956	81.5%	217.8%
Other expenditure	428 212	428 212	89 533	20.9%	149 700	35.0%	159 726	37.3%	131 143	30.6%	530 103	123.8%	117 422	106.6%	11.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 739)	(33 739)	(192 161)		(21 388)		62 598		(147 469)		(298 421)		(61 225)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33 739	33 739	2 478	7.3%	(198)	(.6%)	(456)	(1.4%)	(198)	(.6%)	1 625	4.8%	4 210	80.5%	(104.7%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(189 684)		(21 586)		62 142		(147 668)		(296 796)		(57 015)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.3%	(2.4%)
External loans	20 756	20 756	3 377	16.3%	11 925	57.5%	3 434	16.5%	5 282	25.4%	24 019	115.7%	5 252	52.0%	.6%
Internal contributions	81 905	81 905	3 424	4.2%	9 262	11.3%	8 465	10.3%	13 502	16.5%	34 653	42.3%	19 495	61.8%	(30.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	246 130	246 130	20 332	8.3%	64 006	26.0%	38 588	15.7%	39 926	16.2%	162 853	66.2%	33 367	63.7%	19.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 044	39.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.5%	(2.4%)
Water and Sanitation	88 704	88 704	4 929	5.6%	1 522	1.7%	18 205	20.5%	18 148	20.5%	42 804	48.3%	7 648	40.3%	137.3%
Electricity	95 495	95 495	14 637	15.3%	63 565	66.6%	12 898	13.5%	11 302	11.8%	102 402	107.2%	22 022	70.8%	(48.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	64 242	64 242	2 796	4.4%	2 217	3.5%	2 334	3.6%	14 427	22.5%	21 774	33.9%	16 142	48.4%	(10.6%)
Other	100 351	100 351	4 771	4.8%	17 890	17.8%	17 050	17.0%	14 834	14.8%	54 545	54.4%	14 347	88.7%	3.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	432 929	27.5%	1 764 229	112.0%	186 503	90.4%	132.1%
Capital Revenue	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.3%	(2.4%)
Total Revenue	1 924 548	1 924 548	430 548	22.4%	493 160	25.6%	570 407	29.6%	491 639	25.5%	1 985 754	103.2%	246 662	84.1%	99.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	580 398	36.1%	2 062 650	128.2%	247 729	93.2%	134.3%
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.5%	(2.4%)
Total Expenditure	1 958 287	1 958 287	622 709	31.8%	514 548	26.3%	507 809	25.9%	639 109	32.6%	2 284 175	116.6%	307 888	86.4%	107.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	607 410		528 683		354 379		388 880		607 410		-		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	290 862	-	275 856	-	579 209	-	400 383	-	1 546 311	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	323 299	-	343 635	-	322 298	-	337 164	-	1 326 397	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	68 916	-	33 287	-	249 850	-	57 400	-	409 453	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	30 442	-	(15 645)	-	7 234	-	31 812	-	53 842	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(131 795)	-	(85 420)	-	(173)	-	(25 993)	-	(243 381)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	369 589	-	450 160	-	544 708	-	449 584	-	1 814 042	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	66 773	-	67 228	-	69 800	-	68 954	-	272 754	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	12 130	-	11 021	-	11 820	-	12 692	-	47 663	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	259 563	-	282 146	-	408 896	-	299 906	-	1 250 512	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	27 121	-	85 194	-	50 488	-	64 263	-	227 065	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	4 002	-	4 368	-	3 360	-	3 213	-	14 943	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	205	-	344	-	555	-	1 104	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	528 683		354 379		388 880		339 679		339 679		-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	235 242	235 242	48 778	20.7%	50 711	21.6%	49 610	21.1%	47 110	20.0%	196 210	83.4%	29 992	72.9%	57.1%
Service charges	196 463	196 463	49 175	25.0%	50 758	25.8%	50 101	25.5%	47 298	24.1%	197 332	100.4%	29 591	95.5%	59.8%
Transfers and subsidies	39 246	39 246	-	-	309	.8%	637	1.6%	216	.6%	1 162	3.0%	309	4.4%	(30.2%)
Other own revenue	(468)	(468)	(397)	84.8%	(356)	76.0%	(1 127)	241.1%	(404)	86.4%	(2 284)	488.3%	91	55.9%	(542.0%)
Operating Expenditure	242 727	242 727	79 417	32.7%	63 922	26.3%	62 075	25.6%	106 488	43.9%	311 902	128.5%	31 151	101.9%	241.8%
Employee related costs	10 675	10 675	3 480	32.6%	3 657	34.3%	3 600	33.7%	3 308	31.0%	14 045	131.6%	1 989	108.1%	66.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	63 103	63 103	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	66 697	105.7%	114 024	180.7%	8 152	122.4%	718.2%
Bulk purchases	137 456	137 456	53 799	39.1%	37 737	27.5%	32 675	23.8%	33 036	24.0%	157 246	114.4%	14 947	93.9%	121.0%
Other expenditure	31 493	31 493	6 363	20.2%	6 752	21.4%	10 024	31.8%	3 448	10.9%	26 587	84.4%	6 063	103.9%	(43.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 485)	(7 485)	(30 639)		(13 211)		(12 464)		(59 378)		(115 692)		(1 159)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	820 599	820 599	209 236	25.5%	210 329	25.6%	207 524	25.3%	219 347	26.7%	846 437	103.1%	91 117	83.8%	140.7%
Service charges	754 061	754 061	207 922	27.6%	209 410	27.8%	207 062	27.5%	218 406	29.0%	842 800	111.8%	89 750	79.8%	143.3%
Transfers and subsidies	57 333	57 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	9 205	9 205	1 314	14.3%	919	10.0%	463	5.0%	940	10.2%	3 637	39.5%	1 366	438.8%	(31.2%)
Operating Expenditure	676 977	676 977	360 908	53.3%	152 354	22.5%	184 060	27.2%	193 857	28.6%	891 178	131.6%	66 200	83.1%	192.8%
Employee related costs	14 746	14 746	4 665	31.6%	4 996	33.9%	5 257	35.7%	4 581	31.1%	19 498	132.2%	2 793	148.9%	64.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	39 614	39 614	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	39 614	100.0%	5 118	124.5%	93.5%
Bulk purchases	576 417	576 417	337 268	58.5%	127 870	22.2%	148 180	25.7%	176 564	30.6%	789 882	137.0%	51 009	78.4%	246.1%
Other expenditure	46 199	46 199	9 072	19.6%	9 585	20.7%	20 719	44.8%	2 808	6.1%	42 184	91.3%	7 281	94.1%	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	143 623	143 623	(151 671)		57 975		23 465		25 490		(44 741)		24 916		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	70 410	70 410	11 109	15.8%	11 170	15.9%	10 036	14.3%	11 020	15.7%	43 335	61.5%	6 467	64.2%	70.4%
Service charges	44 186	44 186	11 069	25.1%	11 126	25.2%	11 343	25.7%	11 213	25.4%	44 751	101.3%	6 395	82.1%	75.3%
Transfers and subsidies	25 951	25 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	273	273	40	14.6%	44	15.9%	(1 306)	(478.1%)	(194)	(70.8%)	(1 416)	(518.4%)	73	1 533.2%	(366.7%)
Operating Expenditure	62 328	62 328	12 226	19.6%	15 099	24.2%	17 263	27.7%	26 580	42.6%	71 168	114.2%	8 979	73.3%	196.0%
Employee related costs	7 471	7 471	2 288	30.6%	2 434	32.6%	2 282	30.5%	2 088	27.9%	9 091	121.7%	1 303	107.8%	60.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 722	11 722	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	12 308	105.0%	21 100	180.0%	1 514	43.7%	712.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 135	43 135	7 008	16.2%	9 735	22.6%	12 051	27.9%	12 184	28.2%	40 978	95.0%	6 161	82.5%	97.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	(1 117)		(3 930)		(7 227)		(15 561)		(27 834)		(2 511)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	75 227	75 227	12 314	16.4%	12 550	16.7%	11 431	15.2%	12 331	16.4%	48 626	64.6%	6 916	66.2%	78.3%
Service charges	46 600	46 600	12 120	26.0%	12 501	26.8%	12 684	27.2%	12 609	27.1%	49 914	107.1%	6 867	100.1%	83.6%
Transfers and subsidies	28 064	28 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	563	563	194	34.5%	50	8.8%	(1 253)	(222.5%)	(278)	(49.4%)	(1 288)	(228.6%)	49	91.9%	(668.8%)
Operating Expenditure	75 431	75 431	15 880	21.1%	18 642	24.7%	21 809	28.9%	42 719	56.6%	99 050	131.3%	9 160	64.6%	366.4%
Employee related costs	15 867	15 867	4 523	28.5%	4 474	28.2%	4 603	29.0%	4 779	30.1%	18 379	115.8%	2 882	111.9%	65.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	29 825	29 825	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	31 316	105.0%	53 685	180.0%	1 767	22.8%	1 672.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 738	29 738	3 900	13.1%	6 711	22.6%	9 749	32.8%	6 624	22.3%	26 985	90.7%	4 511	88.8%	46.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(204)	(204)	(3 566)		(6 091)		(10 378)		(30 388)		(50 424)		(2 245)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	17 730	4.3%	12 135	3.0%	9 827	2.4%	370 945	90.3%	410 637	32.0%	-	-
Electricity	82 852	48.2%	15 698	9.1%	6 765	3.9%	66 694	38.8%	172 009	13.4%	-	-
Property Rates	13 198	9.3%	6 108	4.3%	4 802	3.4%	117 658	83.0%	141 766	11.0%	-	-
Sanitation	4 037	3.7%	3 081	2.9%	2 319	2.1%	98 496	91.3%	107 933	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 479	3.4%	3 445	2.6%	2 594	2.0%	119 714	91.9%	130 233	10.1%	-	-
Other	(4 646)	(1.4%)	7 133	2.2%	8 833	2.7%	310 799	96.5%	322 118	25.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 110	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 110	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschoff	014 590 3005
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	36 528	60.8%	70 660	117.6%	254 991	424.3%	9 474	-	645.9%
Property rates	2 575	2 575	617	23.9%	617	24.0%	851	33.0%	205	7.9%	2 289	88.9%	2 499	-	(91.8%)
Service charges	14 135	14 135	69 171	489.4%	66 636	471.4%	5 650	40.0%	74 830	529.4%	216 286	1 530.1%	2 454	-	2 948.8%
Other own revenue	43 381	43 381	5 764	13.3%	4 998	11.5%	30 027	69.2%	(4 374)	(10.1%)	36 415	83.9%	4 520	-	(196.8%)
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	17 868	29.7%	17 193	28.6%	64 831	107.9%	10 491	-	63.9%
Employee related costs	25 768	25 768	5 837	22.7%	6 474	25.1%	6 712	26.0%	5 631	21.9%	24 654	95.7%	3 723	-	51.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Bulk purchases	9 603	9 603	3 207	33.4%	2 453	25.5%	2 482	25.9%	2 788	29.0%	10 930	113.8%	1 207	-	131.0%
Other expenditure	24 716	24 716	5 411	21.9%	6 389	25.8%	8 674	35.1%	8 774	35.5%	29 248	118.3%	5 561	-	57.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		18 660		53 468		190 159		(1 018)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		18 660		53 468		190 159		(1 018)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	.2%	37	.2%	3 528	-	(99.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	.2%	37	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	36 528	60.8%	70 660	117.6%	254 991	424.3%	9 474	-	645.9%
Capital Revenue	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	77 050	77 050	75 551	98.1%	72 251	93.8%	36 528	47.4%	70 660	91.7%	254 991	330.9%	13 001	-	443.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	17 868	29.7%	17 193	28.6%	64 831	107.9%	10 491	-	63.9%
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	.2%	37	.2%	3 528	-	(99.1%)
Total Expenditure	77 045	77 045	14 455	18.8%	15 322	19.9%	17 868	23.2%	17 223	22.4%	64 869	84.2%	14 019	-	22.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		4 331		9 752		(3 994)		-		(2 919)		
Cash receipts by source	77 048	77 048	31 783	41.3%	19 343	25.1%	2 968	3.9%	75 705	98.3%	129 800	168.5%	5 235	-	1 346.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	14	-	24	-	291	-	17	-	346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 786	16 786	5 539	33.0%	5 754	34.3%	2 157	12.8%	66 251	394.7%	79 701	474.8%	2 544	-	2 504.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 383	46 383	17 021	36.7%	4 830	10.4%	-	-	5 663	12.2%	27 514	59.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	10 705	10 705	14 142	132.1%	8 686	81.1%	9 852	92.0%	739	6.9%	33 419	312.2%	1 598	-	(53.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 174	3 174	(4 933)	(155.4%)	49	1.5%	(9 332)	(294.0%)	3 035	95.6%	(11 181)	(352.3%)	1 093	-	177.7%
Cash payments by type	77 048	77 048	27 452	35.6%	13 922	18.1%	16 714	21.7%	15 798	20.5%	73 886	95.9%	14 019	-	12.7%
Employee related costs	25 350	25 350	3 378	13.3%	3 814	15.0%	4 628	18.3%	5 278	20.8%	17 098	67.4%	3 723	-	41.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	192	-	104	-	221	-	517	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	12 437	-	5 725	-	8 115	-	2 588	-	28 865	-	6 686	-	(61.3%)
Capital assets	16 959	16 959	5 399	31.8%	1 756	10.4%	1 373	8.1%	191	1.1%	8 720	51.4%	3 528	-	(94.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	34 732	34 732	6 238	18.0%	2 435	7.0%	2 494	7.2%	7 520	21.7%	18 686	53.8%	82	-	9 070.6%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	4 331		9 752		(3 994)		55 913		55 913		(11 703)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 952	5 952	1 152	19.3%	1 499	25.2%	3 864	64.9%	1 065	17.9%	7 580	127.3%	905	-	17.7%
Service charges	2 118	2 118	1 152	54.4%	1 499	70.8%	1 259	59.5%	1 065	50.3%	4 976	234.9%	905	-	17.7%
Transfers and subsidies	2 297	2 297	-	-	-	-	2 297	100.0%	-	-	2 297	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 537	1 537	-	-	-	-	307	20.0%	-	-	307	20.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 522	6 522	860	13.2%	1 248	19.1%	1 488	22.8%	1 432	22.0%	5 029	77.1%	931	-	53.8%
Employee related costs	1 321	1 321	321	24.3%	400	30.3%	388	29.4%	295	22.4%	1 405	106.4%	188	-	56.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	166	166	-	-	-	-	297	179.0%	355	213.9%	652	392.9%	82	-	333.7%
Other expenditure	5 035	5 035	539	10.7%	848	16.8%	803	16.0%	782	15.5%	2 972	59.0%	661	-	18.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(570)	(570)	291		251		2 375		(367)		2 551		(26)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	11 414	11 414	67 133	588.2%	64 268	563.1%	3 502	30.7%	73 442	643.5%	208 346	1 825.4%	3 021	-	2 331.0%
Service charges	10 694	10 694	67 133	627.8%	64 268	601.0%	3 502	32.7%	73 442	686.8%	208 346	1 948.3%	913	-	7 940.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 108	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 575	12 575	3 542	28.2%	3 099	24.6%	3 502	27.8%	3 885	30.9%	14 028	111.5%	1 785	-	117.7%
Employee related costs	1 013	1 013	39	3.9%	53	5.3%	47	4.6%	43	4.2%	182	18.0%	38	-	12.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 437	9 437	3 207	34.0%	2 453	26.0%	2 185	23.2%	2 433	25.8%	10 278	108.9%	1 125	-	116.2%
Other expenditure	2 125	2 125	296	13.9%	593	27.9%	1 270	59.7%	1 409	66.3%	3 567	167.8%	622	-	126.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 162)	(1 162)	63 592		61 169		0		69 557		194 318		1 236		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 312	2 312	881	38.1%	866	37.5%	884	38.2%	321	13.9%	2 952	127.7%	633	-	(49.2%)
Service charges	1 277	1 277	881	69.0%	865	67.8%	884	69.2%	321	25.2%	2 951	231.1%	633	-	(49.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 035	1 035	0	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 891	4 891	995	20.3%	1 405	28.7%	1 284	26.3%	1 485	30.4%	5 168	105.7%	729	-	103.6%
Employee related costs	3 682	3 682	846	23.0%	1 184	32.1%	996	27.0%	711	19.3%	3 736	101.5%	542	-	31.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 209	1 209	149	12.4%	221	18.3%	288	23.8%	774	64.0%	1 433	118.5%	187	-	314.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 579)	(2 579)	(114)		(538)		(400)		(1 163)		(2 216)		(96)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 278	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 278	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	978	-	243	-	170.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	244	-	130	-	(12.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	546	-	734	-	113	-	381.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(319)		-		-		(659)		(978)		1 035		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	398	1.7%	471	2.0%	410	1.7%	22 775	94.7%	24 053	28.2%	-	-
Electricity	678	9.3%	500	6.8%	672	9.2%	5 454	74.7%	7 304	8.6%	-	-
Property Rates	105	1.5%	89	1.3%	83	1.2%	6 540	95.9%	6 817	8.0%	-	-
Sanitation	156	1.0%	145	1.0%	141	.9%	14 774	97.1%	15 216	17.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	96	1.0%	85	.9%	81	.8%	9 432	97.3%	9 695	11.3%	-	-
Other	780	3.5%	758	3.4%	771	3.4%	20 030	89.7%	22 339	26.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 213	2.6%	2 048	2.4%	2 157	2.5%	79 006	92.5%	85 424	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	108	8.7%	65	5.2%	53	4.2%	1 024	81.9%	1 250	1.5%	-	-
Business	313	7.1%	228	5.2%	473	10.7%	3 405	77.0%	4 420	5.2%	-	-
Households	1 778	2.3%	1 728	2.2%	1 598	2.1%	71 903	93.4%	77 007	90.1%	-	-
Other	13	.5%	27	1.0%	33	1.2%	2 674	97.4%	2 747	3.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 213	2.6%	2 048	2.4%	2 157	2.5%	79 006	92.5%	85 424	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	897	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	897	14.8%
Bulk Water	189	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	3.1%
PAYE deductions	143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	5.0%
Pensions / Retirement	340	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	5.6%
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
Trade Creditors	3 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 646	60.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	532	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	8.8%
Total	6 053	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 053	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Khote	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	S Mofokeng	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	62 977	22.8%	326 426	118.2%	28 737	94.7%	119.1%
Property rates	29 150	29 150	5 054	17.3%	5 773	19.8%	5 513	18.9%	4 446	15.3%	20 785	71.3%	8 943	107.6%	(50.3%)
Service charges	54 035	54 035	7 093	13.1%	13 395	24.8%	11 934	22.1%	34 978	64.7%	67 400	124.7%	13 599	107.9%	157.2%
Other own revenue	192 895	192 895	64 816	33.6%	36 740	19.0%	113 131	58.6%	23 553	12.2%	238 240	123.5%	6 195	87.5%	280.2%
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 355	17.4%	121 163	44.6%	258 847	95.2%	55 890	84.4%	116.8%
Employee related costs	103 427	103 427	21 572	20.9%	21 896	21.2%	21 328	20.6%	25 720	24.9%	90 516	87.5%	19 482	86.2%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 596	4 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 596	100.0%	4 596	100.0%	1 608	-	185.8%
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	11 367	48.0%	30 907	130.4%	6 814	95.0%	66.8%
Other expenditure	140 080	140 080	16 529	11.8%	21 189	15.1%	15 629	11.2%	79 479	56.7%	132 827	94.8%	27 985	79.4%	184.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		5 248		83 223		(58 186)		67 579		(27 153)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		5 248		83 223		(58 186)		67 579		(27 153)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 144	39.8%	4 925	24.1%	800	3.9%	3 145	15.4%	17 013	83.2%	16 665	51.3%	(81.1%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	93 832	93 832	19 883	21.2%	27 912	29.7%	5 748	6.1%	14 547	15.5%	68 089	72.6%	16 546	61.8%	(12.1%)
Other	10 008	10 008	134	1.3%	287	2.9%	898	9.0%	958	9.6%	2 277	22.7%	552	149.7%	73.6%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Water and Sanitation	60 310	60 310	21 101	35.0%	19 312	32.0%	4 005	6.6%	11 523	19.1%	55 940	92.8%	16 070	35.9%	(28.3%)
Electricity	2 037	2 037	899	44.1%	170	8.3%	474	23.3%	55	2.7%	1 599	78.5%	1 007	445.8%	(94.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 454	20 454	3 304	16.2%	7 816	38.2%	912	4.5%	2 375	11.6%	14 407	70.4%	7 760	67.4%	(69.4%)
Other	41 477	41 477	2 857	6.9%	5 826	14.0%	2 055	5.0%	4 696	11.3%	15 433	37.2%	8 925	57.1%	(47.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	62 977	22.8%	326 426	118.2%	28 737	94.7%	119.1%
Capital Revenue	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Total Revenue	400 358	400 358	105 123	26.3%	89 033	22.2%	138 024	34.5%	81 626	20.4%	413 805	103.4%	62 500	79.8%	30.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 355	17.4%	121 163	44.6%	258 847	95.2%	55 890	84.4%	116.8%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Total Expenditure	396 081	396 081	67 829	17.1%	83 784	21.2%	54 801	13.8%	139 812	35.3%	346 226	87.4%	89 653	73.9%	55.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 500	3 500	3 340		18 136		42 213		40 543		3 340		(6 816)		
Cash receipts by source	361 300	361 300	120 842	33.4%	132 128	36.6%	81 241	22.5%	68 614	19.0%	402 824	111.5%	93 288	-	(26.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 626	-	1 231	-	-	-	3 631	-	7 488	-	3 872	-	(6.2%)
Service charges	78 282	78 282	9 953	12.7%	14 413	18.4%	17 841	22.8%	19 025	24.3%	61 232	78.2%	22 577	-	(15.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	255 291	255 291	106 223	41.6%	61 723	24.2%	51 252	20.1%	8 096	3.2%	227 293	89.0%	1 297	-	524.3%
Other receipts	10 290	10 290	2 726	26.5%	961	9.3%	1 148	11.2%	2 323	22.6%	7 159	69.6%	4 269	-	(45.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 915	43.6%	19 800	96.9%	-	-	4 913	24.0%	33 628	164.5%	7 773	-	(36.8%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(9 600)	320.0%	34 000	(1 133.3%)	11 000	(366.7%)	30 625	(1 020.8%)	66 025	(2 200.8%)	53 500	-	(42.8%)
Cash payments by type	360 767	360 767	106 046	29.4%	108 051	30.0%	82 911	23.0%	95 911	26.6%	392 918	108.9%	87 933	-	9.1%
Employee related costs	98 371	98 371	21 564	21.9%	22 032	22.4%	21 328	21.7%	25 593	26.0%	90 516	92.0%	19 482	-	31.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	144 677	144 677	56 322	38.9%	52 895	36.6%	54 137	37.4%	51 669	35.7%	215 023	148.6%	34 688	-	49.0%
Capital assets	117 719	117 719	28 160	23.9%	33 124	28.1%	7 446	6.3%	18 649	15.8%	87 379	74.2%	33 762	-	(44.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	4 033	4 033	18 136		42 213		40 543		13 246		13 246		(1 461)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	66 736	66 736	7 113	10.7%	8 721	13.1%	13 231	19.8%	29 349	44.0%	58 414	87.5%	14 896	114.0%	97.0%
Service charges	50 679	50 679	5 649	11.1%	8 721	17.2%	11 934	23.5%	28 441	56.1%	54 745	108.0%	13 599	115.3%	109.1%
Transfers and subsidies	15 187	15 187	1 297	8.5%	-	-	1 297	8.5%	908	6.0%	3 502	23.1%	1 297	106.9%	(30.0%)
Other own revenue	870	870	167	19.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	19.2%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	67 298	67 298	9 231	13.7%	14 632	21.7%	15 613	23.2%	49 799	74.0%	89 275	132.7%	18 405	93.9%	170.6%
Employee related costs	16 041	16 041	6 153	38.4%	4 652	29.0%	2 860	17.8%	4 403	27.5%	18 068	112.6%	5 350	90.2%	(17.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100.0%	2 000	100.0%	750	-	166.7%
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	11 367	48.0%	30 907	130.4%	6 814	95.0%	66.8%
Other expenditure	25 557	25 557	1 511	5.9%	2 405	9.4%	2 355	9.2%	32 028	125.3%	38 300	149.9%	5 491	92.1%	483.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(562)	(562)	(2 119)		(5 911)		(2 381)		(20 450)		(30 861)		(3 509)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	254	9.4%	321	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	254	9.4%	321	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 455	5 455	207	3.8%	516	9.5%	685	12.6%	1 925	35.3%	3 333	61.1%	649	44.7%	196.6%
Employee related costs	2 006	2 006	73	3.7%	343	17.1%	591	29.5%	614	30.6%	1 622	80.8%	55	12.8%	1 015.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	400	100.0%	114	-	251.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 049	3 049	134	4.4%	173	5.7%	94	3.1%	911	29.9%	1 312	43.0%	480	70.0%	89.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 765)	(2 765)	(140)		(516)		(685)		(1 671)		(3 012)		(649)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	991	991	167	16.9%	-	-	-	-	398	40.2%	565	57.0%	324	4.1%	22.9%
Service charges	667	667	167	25.0%	-	-	-	-	398	59.7%	565	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	4.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	16 290	16 290	2 664	16.4%	2 973	18.3%	6 838	42.0%	4 523	27.8%	16 999	104.4%	2 913	112.9%	55.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	100.0%	496	100.0%	195	-	154.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 794	15 794	2 664	16.9%	2 973	18.8%	6 838	43.3%	4 027	25.5%	16 502	104.5%	2 718	111.6%	48.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 299)	(15 299)	(2 497)		(2 973)		(6 838)		(4 125)		(16 433)		(2 589)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 651	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 651	39.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 418	61.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1300
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 6288

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	676.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	676.1%
Operating Expenditure	324 729	323 792	46 460	14.3%	40 296	12.4%	44 599	13.8%	65 805	20.3%	197 160	60.9%	23 134	-	184.5%
Employee related costs	105 939	80 224	15 726	14.8%	15 896	15.0%	20 374	25.4%	17 550	21.9%	69 546	86.7%	7 688	-	128.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	708	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	765	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	218 790	243 568	30 026	13.7%	24 343	11.1%	24 225	9.9%	48 255	19.8%	126 849	52.1%	15 447	-	212.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 290)	49 958	54 182		75 592		54 353		139 639		323 766		3 336		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 290)	49 958	54 182		75 592		54 353		139 639		323 766		3 336	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	89 875	206 385	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	1.4%	5 607	2.7%	157 447	-	(98.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	206 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89 875	-	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	-	5 607	-	157 447	-	(98.2%)
Capital Expenditure	33 200	253 877	272	.8%	413	1.2%	1 264	.5%	1 768	.7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 200	253 877	272	.8%	413	1.2%	1 264	.5%	1 768	.7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	676.1%
Capital Revenue	89 875	206 385	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	1.4%	5 607	2.7%	157 447	-	(98.2%)
Total Revenue	390 314	580 135	100 642	25.8%	118 617	20.4%	98 952	17.1%	208 322	35.9%	526 533	90.8%	183 917	-	13.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	324 729	323 792	46 460	14.3%	40 296	12.4%	44 599	13.8%	65 805	20.3%	197 160	60.9%	23 134	-	184.5%
Capital Expenditure	33 200	253 877	272	.8%	413	1.2%	1 264	.5%	1 768	.7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%
Total Expenditure	357 929	577 669	46 732	13.1%	40 709	7.0%	45 863	7.9%	67 573	11.7%	200 878	34.8%	23 892	-	182.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	161 705		7 489		19 924		70 886		161 705		39 284		
Cash receipts by source	300 439	300 439	(98 225)	(32.7%)	58 962	19.6%	98 952	32.9%	197 558	65.8%	257 247	85.6%	181 734	117.3%	8.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	82 375	82 375	169	.2%	2 916	3.5%	2 668	3.2%	12 163	14.8%	17 916	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	23	-	-	-	2	-	3 771	-	3 795	-	0	-	1 236 275.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	210 564	210 564	88 521	42.0%	66 009	31.3%	52 641	25.0%	230	.1%	207 401	98.5%	-	100.2%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	11 158	-	28 713	-	3 308	-	11 394	-	54 574	-	179 938	-	(93.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	7 500	7 500	(198 095)	(2 641.3%)	(38 677)	(515.7%)	40 333	537.8%	170 000	2 266.7%	(26 439)	(352.5%)	1 795	(2 740.7%)	9 369.1%
Cash payments by type	300 439	300 439	55 990	18.6%	46 527	15.5%	47 991	16.0%	82 224	27.4%	232 732	77.5%	46 444	65.9%	77.0%
Employee related costs	89 198	89 198	15 130	17.0%	16 350	18.3%	16 077	18.0%	16 904	19.0%	64 461	72.3%	13 870	81.2%	21.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	-	3 976	-	5 251	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	24	-	3 027	-	32 337	-	35 389	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	180 180	180 180	272	.2%	413	.2%	1 264	.7%	1 316	.7%	3 265	1.8%	758	7.4%	73.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	31 061	31 061	40 588	130.7%	29 740	95.7%	26 348	84.8%	27 691	89.2%	124 367	400.4%	31 816	385.4%	(13.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	7 489		19 924		70 886		186 220		186 220		174 574		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C K Molokwane	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	I A Louis	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Ratlou(NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	44 187	44 187	19 738	44.7%	10 094	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 056	2.4%	56 239	127.3%	-	131.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	91	-	26	-	1	-	6	-	124	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	44 187	44 187	19 647	44.5%	10 068	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 050	2.4%	56 114	127.0%	-	132.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	44 187	44 187	8 920	20.2%	9 537	21.6%	9 752	22.1%	15 224	34.5%	43 433	98.3%	-	71.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	27 802	27 802	4 690	16.9%	5 417	19.5%	4 790	17.2%	5 255	18.9%	20 152	72.5%	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 135	16 135	4 229	26.2%	4 119	25.5%	4 962	30.8%	9 970	61.8%	23 281	144.3%	-	75.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 818		557		15 599		(14 168)		12 806		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 818		557		15 599		(14 168)		12 806		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	35.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	4.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	38 870	38 870	-	-	2 502	6.4%	3 064	7.9%	11 870	30.5%	17 435	44.9%	-	35.6%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	263	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.4%	-
Electricity	2 775	2 775	-	-	427	15.4%	1 722	62.1%	6 590	237.5%	8 739	314.9%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	16 542	16 542	-	-	219	1.3%	762	4.6%	-	-	981	5.9%	-	35.0%	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 290	19 290	-	-	1 856	9.6%	579	3.0%	5 280	27.4%	7 716	40.0%	-	44.5%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	44 187	44 187	19 738	44.7%	10 094	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 056	2.4%	56 239	127.3%	-	131.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	35.6%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	80 300	80 300	19 738	24.6%	10 313	12.8%	27 595	34.4%	1 604	2.0%	59 250	73.8%	-	82.5%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	44 187	44 187	8 920	20.2%	9 537	21.6%	9 752	22.1%	15 224	34.5%	43 433	98.3%	-	71.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 870	38 870	-	-	2 502	6.4%	3 064	7.9%	11 870	30.5%	17 435	44.9%	-	35.6%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	83 057	83 057	8 920	10.7%	12 038	14.5%	12 816	15.4%	27 094	32.6%	60 868	73.3%	-	51.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	23 839		34 657		33 932		48 053		23 839		39 571		
Cash receipts by source	80 300	80 300	19 738	24.6%	11 313	14.1%	27 092	33.7%	1 604	2.0%	59 747	74.4%	-	73.0%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	139	-	602	-	4 075	-	205	-	5 021	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	78 223	78 223	17 900	22.9%	10 711	13.7%	22 911	29.3%	548	.7%	52 069	66.6%	-	115.8%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	2 077	2 077	312	15.0%	-	-	106	5.1%	851	41.0%	1 269	61.1%	-	14.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186.2%	-
Cash payments by type	80 300	80 300	8 920	11.1%	12 038	15.0%	12 970	16.2%	25 972	32.3%	59 901	74.6%	-	47.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	27 873	27 873	4 690	16.8%	5 417	19.4%	4 790	17.2%	5 255	18.9%	20 152	72.3%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	36 113	36 113	-	-	2 502	6.9%	3 064	8.5%	11 870	32.9%	17 435	48.3%	-	161.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	16 314	16 314	4 229	25.9%	4 119	25.3%	5 117	31.4%	8 847	54.2%	22 313	136.8%	-	18.8%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	34 657		33 932		48 053		23 685		23 685		39 571		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P E Motoko	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	N R Gaeepe	018 330 7005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	3 276	2.8%	61 725	52.9%	6 207	35.2%	(47.2%)
Property rates	4 348	4 348	641	14.7%	968	22.3%	899	20.7%	328	7.6%	2 836	65.2%	619	61.9%	(46.9%)
Service charges	35 301	35 301	2 795	7.9%	7 240	20.5%	5 732	16.2%	1 848	5.2%	17 613	49.9%	5 377	56.2%	(65.6%)
Other own revenue	76 976	76 976	20 456	26.6%	6 167	8.0%	13 552	17.6%	1 100	1.4%	41 275	53.6%	211	26.9%	420.4%
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	12 444	14.9%	78 755	94.4%	10 725	64.9%	16.0%
Employee related costs	49 422	49 422	12 016	24.3%	12 718	25.7%	13 653	27.6%	3 936	8.0%	42 323	85.6%	6 006	70.4%	(34.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	1.9%	-
Bulk purchases	10 200	10 200	82	.8%	5 526	54.2%	176	1.7%	6 479	63.5%	12 262	120.2%	1 100	113.5%	489.0%
Other expenditure	23 776	23 776	7 948	33.4%	7 908	33.3%	6 284	26.4%	2 029	8.5%	24 170	101.7%	3 619	57.4%	(43.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(9 167)		(17 031)		(4 518)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(9 167)		(17 031)		(4 518)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.1%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	4 090	5.8%	9 887	14.0%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	47 762	47 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 721	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 100	11 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	5.2%	582	5.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 788	4 788	-	-	4 049	84.6%	1 748	36.5%	3 508	73.3%	9 305	194.3%	-	7.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	3 276	2.8%	61 725	52.9%	6 207	35.2%	(47.2%)
Capital Revenue	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.1%	-
Total Revenue	186 927	186 927	23 891	12.8%	14 374	7.7%	20 182	10.8%	3 276	1.8%	61 725	33.0%	6 207	37.7%	(47.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	12 444	14.9%	78 755	94.4%	10 725	64.9%	16.0%
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	4 090	5.8%	9 887	14.0%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	153 769	153 769	20 047	13.0%	30 201	19.6%	21 861	14.2%	16 533	10.8%	88 642	57.6%	10 725	63.6%	54.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(2 806)		(12 397)		(10 644)		-		13 361		
Cash receipts by source	153 473	153 473	22 643	14.8%	14 374	9.4%	20 211	13.2%	35 279	23.0%	92 508	60.3%	6 423	-	449.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	3 908	-	8 857	-	9 062	-	6 074	-	27 901	-	6 356	-	(4.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 919	61 919	18 161	29.3%	5 121	8.3%	10 654	17.2%	28 841	46.6%	62 777	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	91 554	91 554	574	.6%	396	.4%	495	.5%	364	.4%	1 829	2.0%	66	-	447.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	153 833	153 833	25 449	16.5%	23 965	15.6%	18 459	12.0%	19 130	12.4%	87 003	56.6%	10 380	-	84.3%
Employee related costs	49 422	49 422	12 294	24.9%	12 606	25.5%	13 742	27.8%	8 563	17.3%	47 206	95.5%	5 865	-	46.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 539	-	1 307	-	962	-	3 270	-	12 078	-	3 345	-	(2.2%)
Capital assets	70 371	70 371	380	.5%	1 744	2.5%	2 575	3.7%	7 199	10.2%	11 899	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	34 040	34 040	6 236	18.3%	8 307	24.4%	1 179	3.5%	97	.3%	15 820	46.5%	1 171	-	(91.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	(360)	(360)	(2 806)		(12 397)		(10 644)		5 505		5 505		9 403		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	16 541	16 541	426	2.6%	809	4.9%	1 288	7.8%	348	2.1%	2 872	17.4%	506	18.1%	(31.1%)
Service charges	15 000	15 000	422	2.8%	805	5.4%	1 281	8.5%	348	2.3%	2 856	19.0%	498	14.8%	(30.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 541	1 541	4	.3%	4	.3%	6	.4%	-	-	15	1.0%	8	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 361	3 361	802	23.9%	876	26.1%	984	29.3%	257	7.7%	2 919	86.9%	376	92.1%	(31.5%)
Employee related costs	2 256	2 256	536	23.7%	585	25.9%	712	31.6%	202	8.9%	2 034	90.2%	299	112.7%	(32.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	700	700	82	11.7%	149	21.2%	119	17.0%	50	7.2%	400	57.2%	34	57.9%	46.3%
Other expenditure	405	405	185	45.6%	142	35.0%	153	37.8%	5	1.2%	485	119.7%	42	48.9%	(88.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 180	13 180	(376)		(67)		304		91		(47)		130		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	14 450	14 450	1 543	10.7%	4 569	31.6%	4 365	30.2%	1 474	10.2%	11 951	82.7%	4 504	81.9%	(67.3%)
Service charges	11 400	11 400	1 330	11.7%	3 922	34.4%	3 676	32.2%	1 212	10.6%	10 141	89.0%	4 368	75.0%	(72.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 050	3 050	212	7.0%	647	21.2%	689	22.6%	262	8.6%	1 811	59.4%	136	-	91.9%
Operating Expenditure	12 140	12 140	589	4.8%	5 969	49.2%	765	6.3%	6 628	54.6%	13 951	114.9%	1 341	113.3%	394.3%
Employee related costs	2 303	2 303	585	25.4%	592	25.7%	690	30.0%	181	7.9%	2 049	89.0%	275	120.9%	(34.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 500	9 500	-	-	5 377	56.6%	57	.6%	6 428	67.7%	11 862	124.9%	1 066	116.6%	503.3%
Other expenditure	338	338	4	1.2%	-	-	18	5.3%	18	5.4%	40	11.9%	1	25.0%	2 455.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 310	2 310	954		(1 400)		3 600		(5 154)		(2 000)		3 163		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 400	2 400	829	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	1 736	72.3%	580	24.2%	4 879	203.3%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 400	2 400	828	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	-	-	-	-	2 563	106.8%	-	102.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	1 736	-	580	-	2 316	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 437	3 437	1 280	37.3%	1 590	46.3%	1 527	44.4%	410	11.9%	4 807	139.9%	566	58.3%	(27.5%)
Employee related costs	2 917	2 917	1 140	39.1%	1 492	51.2%	1 383	47.4%	396	13.6%	4 411	151.2%	425	62.3%	(6.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	520	520	140	27.0%	98	18.8%	144	27.7%	15	2.8%	396	76.2%	141	42.2%	(89.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 037)	(1 037)	(451)		145		208		170		71		(566)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	6 500	6 500	5	.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	249	3.8%	1 746	26.9%	503	27.1%	(50.4%)
Service charges	6 500	6 500	5	.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	249	3.8%	1 746	26.9%	503	-	(50.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 757	3 757	262	7.0%	517	13.8%	580	15.4%	131	3.5%	1 490	39.7%	219	48.6%	(40.2%)
Employee related costs	3 659	3 659	262	7.2%	390	10.7%	427	11.7%	115	3.2%	1 195	32.7%	216	51.9%	(46.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	98	98	-	-	127	130.6%	152	156.2%	16	16.3%	296	303.1%	3	23.3%	428.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 743	2 743	(257)		228		166		118		255		283		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Legoete	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	I Moruti	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 146	30.4%	63 107	19.0%	168 204	42.4%	52 198	13.2%	384 655	97.0%	59 809	100.0%	(12.7%)
Property rates	-	-	34 373	-	34 236	-	46 899	-	(503)	-	115 005	-	34 285	113.4%	(101.5%)
Service charges	223 047	221 430	22 728	10.2%	10 755	4.8%	88 451	39.9%	61 819	27.9%	183 754	83.0%	7 254	118.8%	752.2%
Other own revenue	109 882	174 956	44 045	40.1%	18 116	16.5%	32 854	18.8%	(9 118)	(5.2%)	85 896	49.1%	18 269	82.1%	(149.9%)
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	60 531	17.4%	84 360	24.3%	61 612	15.3%	74 376	18.5%	280 879	69.7%	119 225	148.1%	(37.6%)
Employee related costs	171 389	172 063	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	39 335	22.9%	36 325	21.1%	156 247	90.8%	31 504	96.9%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 840	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	13 343	35.1%	31 973	84.1%	4 926	78.6%	170.9%
Other expenditure	135 767	183 028	15 570	11.5%	33 833	24.9%	18 548	10.1%	24 708	13.5%	92 659	50.6%	82 795	304.0%	(70.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	40 615		(21 253)		106 592		(22 179)		103 776		(59 416)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	40 615		(21 253)		106 592		(22 179)		103 776		(59 416)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(582)	(.6%)	10 988	11.3%	9 445	22.0%	(106.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	-	(336)	-	7 594	31.2%	(104.4%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(139)	-	328	3.6%	(142.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	-	(23)	-	1 004	13.1%	(102.3%)
Other	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(83)	(.1%)	11 487	11.8%	519	15.1%	(116.1%)
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	(320)	(.3%)	9 043	9.3%	9 445	22.0%	(103.4%)
Water and Sanitation	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	14 552	14 552	358	2.5%	351	2.4%	(55)	(.4%)	(23)	(.2%)	629	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	60	60	7 612	12 686.3%	-	-	(2 095)	(3 491.5%)	(0)	-	5 517	9 194.7%	6 700	60.1%	(100.0%)
Other	82 040	82 040	2 185	2.7%	1 066	1.3%	(57)	(.1%)	(296)	(.4%)	2 897	3.5%	2 745	9.8%	(110.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 146	30.4%	63 107	19.0%	168 204	42.4%	52 198	13.2%	384 655	97.0%	59 809	100.0%	(12.7%)
Capital Revenue	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(582)	(.6%)	10 988	11.3%	9 445	22.0%	(106.2%)
Total Revenue	430 032	493 489	111 300	25.9%	64 523	13.1%	168 204	34.1%	51 615	10.5%	395 643	80.2%	69 254	75.1%	(25.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	60 531	17.4%	84 360	24.3%	61 612	15.3%	74 376	18.5%	280 879	69.7%	119 225	148.1%	(37.6%)
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	(320)	(.3%)	9 043	9.3%	9 445	22.0%	(103.4%)
Total Expenditure	444 527	500 194	70 685	15.9%	85 776	17.1%	59 404	11.9%	74 056	14.8%	289 922	58.0%	128 670	108.1%	(42.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		30 350		8 344		93 452		-		51 882		
Cash receipts by source	332 203	332 203	101 045	30.4%	63 771	19.2%	172 834	52.0%	52 336	15.8%	389 985	117.4%	99 250	115.0%	(47.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 869	115.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	259 445	259 445	68 269	26.3%	54 842	21.1%	144 173	55.6%	61 622	23.8%	328 907	126.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 757	72 757	32 775	45.0%	8 929	12.3%	28 592	39.3%	(9 239)	(12.7%)	61 057	83.9%	6 500	110.0%	(242.1%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	(47)	-	21	-	13 327	184.7%	(100.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 055	87.4%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	503 504	503 504	70 695	14.0%	85 776	17.0%	87 726	17.4%	76 702	15.2%	320 898	63.7%	135 064	110.5%	(43.2%)
Employee related costs	171 389	171 389	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	53 220	31.1%	36 325	21.2%	170 132	99.3%	32 589	97.7%	11.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 762	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	133 314	133 314	18 011	13.5%	33 098	24.8%	20 955	15.7%	33 486	25.1%	105 550	79.2%	86 636	88.7%	(61.3%)
Capital assets	172 188	172 188	10 164	5.9%	1 416	.8%	7 860	4.6%	582	.3%	20 023	11.6%	7 079	-	(91.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	26 612	26 612	5 975	22.5%	7 219	27.1%	5 692	21.4%	6 308	23.7%	25 194	94.7%	3 931	-	60.5%
Closing Cash Balance	(171 301)	(171 301)	30 350		8 344		93 452		69 086		69 086		16 068		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	58 412	49 817	13 535	23.2%	2 838	4.9%	78 755	158.1%	66 948	134.4%	162 076	325.3%	7 285	107.4%	819.0%
Service charges	51 636	49 817	13 527	26.2%	2 838	5.5%	78 755	158.1%	61 963	124.4%	157 083	315.3%	7 254	105.7%	754.2%
Transfers and subsidies	6 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 985	-	4 985	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	31	229.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	56 822	58 096	11 907	21.0%	11 005	19.4%	7 192	12.4%	15 825	27.2%	45 929	79.1%	8 058	76.1%	96.4%
Employee related costs	7 524	6 650	1 627	21.6%	1 974	26.2%	1 467	22.1%	1 470	22.1%	6 538	98.3%	1 412	94.7%	4.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	13 343	35.1%	31 973	84.1%	4 926	78.6%	170.9%
Other expenditure	13 870	13 446	1 863	13.4%	2 546	18.4%	1 997	14.9%	1 012	7.5%	7 418	55.2%	1 720	61.0%	(41.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 589	(8 279)	1 628		(8 166)		71 562		51 122		116 147		(773)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	(83)	(.2%)	25 911	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	(83)	(.2%)	25 911	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	43 970	42 480	7 419	16.9%	9 601	21.8%	8 383	19.7%	7 635	18.0%	33 039	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	20 212	21 169	4 815	23.8%	5 829	28.8%	5 083	24.0%	4 524	21.4%	20 251	95.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 757	21 311	2 604	11.0%	3 772	15.9%	3 300	15.5%	3 111	14.6%	12 788	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 304)	(8 965)	1 505		(1 934)		1 019		(7 718)		(7 127)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 796	10 152	2 232	22.8%	2 738	28.0%	2 259	22.2%	2 024	19.9%	9 252	91.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 388	9 875	2 232	23.8%	2 738	29.2%	2 259	22.9%	2 024	20.5%	9 252	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	408	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 796)	(10 152)	(2 232)		(2 738)		(2 259)		(2 024)		(9 252)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 645	4.1%	4 714	5.3%	1 938	2.2%	78 683	88.4%	88 979	17.1%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	11 166	4.7%	9 582	4.0%	9 273	3.9%	206 803	87.3%	236 824	45.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1 369	3.4%	1 077	2.7%	1 009	2.5%	36 417	91.3%	39 872	7.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 225	4.3%	985	3.5%	889	3.1%	25 149	89.0%	28 249	5.4%	-	-
Other	4 966	4.0%	3 556	2.8%	36	-	116 537	93.2%	125 094	24.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 370	4.3%	19 915	3.8%	13 145	2.5%	463 589	89.3%	519 019	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 634	3.8%	8 963	3.9%	6 809	3.0%	204 929	89.4%	229 335	44.2%	-	-
Business	4 874	6.6%	3 310	4.5%	1 973	2.7%	63 157	86.1%	73 314	14.1%	-	-
Households	7 385	3.7%	7 315	3.6%	4 238	2.1%	182 691	90.6%	201 629	38.8%	-	-
Other	1 477	10.0%	326	2.2%	124	.8%	12 813	86.9%	14 741	2.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 370	4.3%	19 915	3.8%	13 145	2.5%	463 589	89.3%	519 019	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H.J Smit	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	A R Rantao	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	53 587	31.9%	200 152	119.0%	17 278	109.1%	210.1%
Property rates	19 000	19 000	5 938	31.3%	5 692	30.0%	5 955	31.3%	5 610	29.5%	23 196	122.1%	3 522	105.6%	59.3%
Service charges	81 666	81 666	27 783	34.0%	26 728	32.7%	24 921	30.5%	26 806	32.8%	106 237	130.1%	11 437	-	134.4%
Other own revenue	65 651	67 533	24 909	37.9%	17 429	26.5%	7 211	10.7%	21 171	31.3%	70 719	104.7%	2 319	87.7%	813.1%
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	40 152	23.9%	156 079	92.8%	20 061	91.3%	100.2%
Employee related costs	69 800	75 514	20 431	29.3%	19 376	27.8%	20 278	26.9%	19 293	25.5%	79 378	105.1%	11 005	86.1%	75.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 633	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	42 000	45 280	5 968	14.2%	17 340	41.3%	9 785	21.6%	9 597	21.2%	42 689	94.3%	5 006	106.0%	91.7%
Other expenditure	38 884	31 405	6 634	17.1%	7 807	20.1%	8 307	26.5%	11 263	35.9%	34 011	108.3%	4 050	89.1%	178.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596		5 326		(283)		13 435		44 074		(2 783)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596		5 326		(283)		13 435		44 074		(2 783)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 847	33 547	4 688	16.8%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	20 290	60.5%	454	55.5%	953.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 930	24 630	3 762	19.9%	3 608	19.1%	6 427	26.1%	3 096	12.6%	16 893	68.6%	8	103.0%	40 381.5%
Other	8 917	8 917	926	10.4%	26	.3%	763	8.6%	1 682	18.9%	3 397	38.1%	446	4.2%	277.3%
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	18 399	54.8%	1 182	132.0%	304.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%	-
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	763	25.4%	1 424	47.5%	2 187	72.9%	365	1 780.2%	290.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 930	18 930	2 379	12.6%	3 296	17.4%	6 427	33.9%	874	4.6%	12 976	68.5%	-	103.0%	(100.0%)
Other	5 917	5 917	418	7.1%	338	5.7%	-	-	2 481	41.9%	3 237	54.7%	817	10.6%	203.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	53 587	31.9%	200 152	119.0%	17 278	109.1%	210.1%
Capital Revenue	27 847	33 547	4 688	16.8%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	20 290	60.5%	454	55.5%	953.6%
Total Revenue	194 164	201 746	63 317	32.6%	53 483	26.5%	45 277	22.4%	58 366	28.9%	220 443	109.3%	17 731	99.9%	229.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	40 152	23.9%	156 079	92.8%	20 061	91.3%	100.2%
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	18 399	54.8%	1 182	132.0%	304.3%
Total Expenditure	194 164	201 746	35 830	18.5%	48 157	23.9%	45 560	22.6%	44 931	22.3%	174 478	86.5%	21 243	98.3%	111.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		22 800		24 491		17 018		-		2 823		
Cash receipts by source	194 164	194 164	58 629	30.2%	49 849	25.7%	38 087	19.6%	53 587	27.6%	200 152	103.1%	17 278	72.3%	210.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	126 154	126 154	36 897	29.2%	35 842	28.4%	36 565	29.0%	38 618	30.6%	147 921	117.3%	17 444	64.4%	121.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 010	68 010	21 733	32.0%	14 006	20.6%	1 523	2.2%	14 969	22.0%	52 231	76.8%	(166)	38.0%	(9 116.7%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	194 164	194 164	35 830	18.5%	48 157	24.8%	45 560	23.5%	42 375	21.8%	171 922	88.5%	20 515	62.1%	106.6%
Employee related costs	69 800	69 800	18 406	26.4%	17 351	24.9%	17 826	25.5%	17 126	24.5%	70 709	101.3%	10 330	72.1%	65.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	96 517	96 517	12 602	13.1%	25 096	26.0%	18 092	18.7%	18 303	19.0%	74 093	76.8%	9 731	38.1%	88.1%
Capital assets	27 847	27 847	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	25.8%	4 779	17.2%	18 399	66.1%	454	51.9%	953.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 025	-	2 076	-	2 452	-	2 167	-	8 720	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	22 800		24 491		17 018		28 230		28 230		(413)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	3 765	29.2%	15 383	119.2%	1 410	101.3%	167.0%
Service charges	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	3 765	29.2%	15 383	119.2%	1 400	-	168.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.0%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	68.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 647	7 925	2 242	23.2%	3 527	36.6%	2 961	37.4%	2 692	34.0%	11 421	144.1%	2 236	125.7%	20.4%
Employee related costs	4 150	4 050	1 324	31.9%	1 061	25.6%	1 228	30.3%	1 087	26.8%	4 700	116.1%	790	107.0%	37.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	89	8.9%	148	14.8%	158	15.8%	93	9.3%	487	48.7%	246	85.1%	(62.1%)
Other expenditure	4 497	2 875	829	18.4%	2 318	51.6%	1 574	54.8%	1 512	52.6%	6 234	216.9%	1 200	160.4%	26.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 253	4 975	1 542		1 016		330		1 073		3 961		(826)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	19 506	36.9%	77 638	146.7%	8 689	115.1%	124.5%
Service charges	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	19 506	36.9%	77 638	146.7%	8 629	-	126.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	77.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	50 039	52 521	7 784	15.6%	19 259	38.5%	11 908	22.7%	13 615	25.9%	52 565	100.1%	5 810	104.7%	134.3%
Employee related costs	4 000	3 705	943	23.6%	998	25.0%	1 210	32.6%	858	23.2%	4 009	108.2%	530	76.1%	61.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	41 000	44 280	5 879	14.3%	17 193	41.9%	9 627	21.7%	9 503	21.5%	42 202	95.3%	4 760	106.5%	99.6%
Other expenditure	5 039	4 536	962	19.1%	1 068	21.2%	1 071	23.6%	3 253	71.7%	6 354	140.1%	520	127.9%	525.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 882	400	12 602		(494)		7 074		5 892		25 073		2 879		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 751	7 751	1 377	17.8%	1 267	16.4%	1 575	20.3%	1 346	17.4%	5 565	71.8%	828	94.6%	62.5%
Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 377	20.0%	1 267	18.4%	1 198	17.4%	1 346	19.5%	5 188	75.2%	828	-	62.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.5%	-
Other own revenue	851	851	-	-	-	-	377	44.3%	-	-	377	44.3%	-	61.2%	-
Operating Expenditure	5 413	5 421	1 521	28.1%	1 355	25.0%	1 546	28.5%	1 446	26.7%	5 868	108.3%	1 013	133.4%	42.7%
Employee related costs	4 461	4 509	1 373	30.8%	1 177	26.4%	1 223	27.1%	1 088	24.1%	4 861	107.8%	853	143.5%	27.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	953	912	149	15.6%	178	18.6%	323	35.4%	358	39.3%	1 007	110.5%	161	98.2%	123.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 338	2 331	(144)		(88)		29		(100)		(303)		(185)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	2 195	24.7%	2 186	24.6%	8 752	98.3%	1 163	102.5%	87.9%
Service charges	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	1 451	16.3%	2 185	24.6%	8 008	90.0%	580	-	276.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	-	0	-	744	-	583	74.5%	(99.9%)
Operating Expenditure	5 316	4 845	1 274	24.0%	1 263	23.8%	1 350	27.9%	1 359	28.1%	5 245	108.3%	955	111.2%	42.3%
Employee related costs	3 491	3 417	970	27.8%	957	27.4%	922	27.0%	819	24.0%	3 668	107.3%	558	108.0%	46.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 825	1 427	304	16.6%	306	16.8%	428	30.0%	540	37.8%	1 577	110.5%	397	118.7%	35.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 584	4 055	944		891		845		827		3 506		208		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 075	3.7%	953	3.3%	934	3.2%	26 234	89.9%	29 195	25.1%	-	-
Electricity	2 484	17.3%	2 690	18.8%	768	5.4%	8 399	58.6%	14 342	12.4%	-	-
Property Rates	1 050	3.7%	886	3.1%	800	2.8%	25 562	90.3%	28 298	24.4%	-	-
Sanitation	258	2.8%	235	2.6%	224	2.4%	8 472	92.2%	9 189	7.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	630	2.9%	581	2.7%	553	2.6%	19 918	91.9%	21 682	18.7%	-	-
Other	226	1.7%	1 899	14.2%	150	1.1%	11 113	83.0%	13 388	11.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Leithoglle	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Moope	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	120 043	115 136	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	25.0%	13 556	11.8%	92 648	80.5%	22 633	94.7%	(40.1%)
Property rates	12 617	17 000	172	1.4%	1 967	15.6%	2 949	17.3%	2 981	17.5%	8 070	47.5%	2 574	98.6%	15.8%
Service charges	46 297	52 003	8 888	19.2%	10 208	22.0%	9 404	18.1%	9 783	18.8%	38 283	73.6%	18 948	576.9%	(48.4%)
Other own revenue	61 128	46 133	23 204	38.0%	5 856	9.6%	16 443	35.6%	792	1.7%	46 295	100.4%	1 111	46.1%	(28.7%)
Operating Expenditure	115 636	125 988	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	16.2%	23 227	18.4%	87 270	69.3%	20 978	88.5%	10.7%
Employee related costs	49 775	50 419	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 751	25.3%	12 490	24.8%	50 866	100.9%	11 352	99.4%	10.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 295	21 895	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.5%	4 448	20.3%	14 207	64.9%	3 530	55.4%	26.0%
Other expenditure	43 566	53 674	4 928	11.3%	5 422	12.4%	5 558	10.4%	6 288	11.7%	22 196	41.4%	6 096	100.2%	3.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	(10 852)	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		(9 670)		5 378		1 655		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	(10 852)	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		(9 670)		5 378		1 655		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	54 800	66 968	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	8.2%	324	.5%	11 066	16.5%	1 579	33.2%	(79.5%)
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	100	.6%	2 171	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 868	50 108	4 339	19.8%	200	.9%	4 133	8.2%	224	.4%	8 895	17.8%	1 579	37.4%	(85.8%)
Other	16 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044.1%	-
Capital Expenditure	54 800	55 074	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	8 494	15.4%	20 070	36.4%	7 733	38.9%	9.8%
Water and Sanitation	10 130	10 130	-	-	13	.1%	-	-	41	.4%	53	.5%	8	112.9%	436.4%
Electricity	7 557	5 552	29	.4%	3	-	14	.2%	-	-	46	.8%	59	29.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.8%	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 867	17 872	1 710	13.3%	6 298	48.9%	2 609	14.6%	2 228	12.5%	12 846	71.9%	6 664	51.1%	(66.6%)
Other	24 245	21 520	353	1.5%	441	1.8%	106	.5%	6 225	28.9%	7 125	33.1%	1 002	30.3%	521.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	120 043	115 136	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	25.0%	13 556	11.8%	92 648	80.5%	22 633	94.7%	(40.1%)
Capital Revenue	54 800	66 968	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	8.2%	324	.5%	11 066	16.5%	1 579	33.2%	(79.5%)
Total Revenue	174 843	182 104	36 603	20.9%	18 976	10.4%	34 255	18.8%	13 881	7.6%	103 714	57.0%	24 212	79.0%	(42.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	115 636	125 988	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	16.2%	23 227	18.4%	87 270	69.3%	20 978	88.5%	10.7%
Capital Expenditure	54 800	55 074	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	8 494	15.4%	20 070	36.4%	7 733	38.9%	9.8%
Total Expenditure	170 436	181 062	25 842	15.2%	26 658	14.7%	23 119	12.8%	31 721	17.5%	107 340	59.3%	28 711	74.9%	10.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(2 495)	(2 495)	(2 495)		8 217		719		9 550		(2 495)		36 687		
Cash receipts by source	168 546	168 546	39 454	23.4%	20 545	12.2%	39 914	23.7%	19 750	11.7%	119 663	71.0%	12 781	70.6%	54.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	344	-	1 219	-	3 220	-	984	-	5 766	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	71 435	71 435	10 268	14.4%	10 094	14.1%	10 771	15.1%	9 752	13.7%	40 885	57.2%	10 737	85.9%	(9.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 588	68 588	26 865	39.2%	4 690	6.8%	22 320	32.5%	435	.6%	54 310	79.2%	1 680	77.2%	(74.1%)
Other receipts	265	265	1 974	746.2%	3 762	1 422.0%	2 268	857.2%	8 471	3 201.7%	16 475	6 227.1%	364	3.6%	2 226.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	100	.6%	2 171	12.9%	-	3.0%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	11 399	11 399	4	-	35	.3%	9	.1%	9	.1%	56	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	171 951	171 951	28 741	16.7%	28 043	16.3%	31 083	18.1%	35 700	20.8%	123 567	71.9%	28 711	66.0%	24.3%
Employee related costs	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 725	25.6%	12 606	25.3%	50 957	102.4%	11 352	99.5%	11.1%
Grant and subsidies	7 812	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	50 222	50 222	10 441	20.8%	5 833	11.6%	6 557	13.1%	9 936	19.8%	32 767	65.2%	6 841	61.1%	45.2%
Capital assets	55 415	55 415	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.2%	2 728	4.9%	8 494	15.3%	20 069	36.2%	7 733	33.6%	9.8%
Repayment of borrowing	8 727	8 727	-	-	617	7.1%	329	3.8%	630	7.2%	1 576	18.1%	614	46.6%	2.6%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 981	-	2 441	-	8 743	-	4 033	-	18 198	-	2 171	37.7%	85.8%
Closing Cash Balance	(5 900)	(5 900)	8 217		719		9 550		(6 400)		(6 400)		20 757		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	11 695	11 088	5 355	45.8%	2 175	18.6%	1 389	12.5%	1 591	14.4%	10 510	94.8%	1 053	26.9%	51.2%
Service charges	10 974	11 067	1 078	9.8%	2 175	19.8%	1 389	12.5%	1 591	14.4%	6 233	56.3%	792	13 153.3%	101.0%
Transfers and subsidies	700	-	4 276	610.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 276	-	-	25.0%	-
Other own revenue	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	2.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 516	10 568	1 460	15.3%	1 444	15.2%	1 624	15.4%	1 760	16.7%	6 287	59.5%	1 491	40.2%	18.0%
Employee related costs	3 446	3 446	1 130	32.8%	1 052	30.5%	1 058	30.7%	1 037	30.1%	4 277	124.1%	1 085	80.6%	(4.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 070	7 122	330	5.4%	391	6.4%	566	8.0%	723	10.2%	2 010	28.2%	406	23.6%	78.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 179	520	3 895		731		(235)		(169)		4 223		(438)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	60 464	36 498	19 028	31.5%	6 283	10.4%	6 377	17.5%	6 770	18.5%	38 458	105.4%	17 181	-	(60.6%)
Service charges	30 829	36 442	6 700	21.7%	6 275	20.4%	6 366	17.5%	6 763	18.6%	26 105	71.6%	17 104	-	(60.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	29 579	-	12 325	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 325	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	56	56	3	5.5%	8	14.7%	10	18.3%	7	11.8%	28	50.3%	77	-	(91.4%)
Operating Expenditure	29 902	29 874	6 708	22.4%	3 303	11.0%	3 044	10.2%	5 866	19.6%	18 921	63.3%	4 570	-	28.4%
Employee related costs	2 565	2 565	765	29.8%	637	24.8%	659	25.7%	595	23.2%	2 656	103.5%	659	-	(9.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 295	21 895	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.5%	4 448	20.3%	14 207	64.9%	3 530	-	26.0%
Other expenditure	5 042	5 414	347	6.9%	584	11.6%	304	5.6%	823	15.2%	2 058	38.0%	381	-	115.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 562	6 623	12 321		2 980		3 332		904		19 537		12 611		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 679	1 679	422	25.1%	421	25.1%	430	25.6%	425	25.3%	1 698	101.1%	395	150.1%	7.6%
Service charges	1 673	1 673	418	24.9%	417	24.9%	424	25.3%	422	25.2%	1 680	100.4%	395	128 758.5%	6.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.1%	-
Other own revenue	5	5	4	84.3%	4	75.1%	6	113.9%	3	63.8%	18	337.2%	0	.2%	1 203.5%
Operating Expenditure	5 016	4 208	463	9.2%	726	14.5%	893	21.2%	612	14.5%	2 695	64.0%	586	131.5%	4.5%
Employee related costs	2 119	2 119	432	20.4%	461	21.8%	472	22.3%	431	20.4%	1 797	84.8%	397	112.7%	8.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 896	2 089	31	1.1%	265	9.2%	421	20.2%	180	8.6%	898	43.0%	189	223.8%	(4.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 337)	(2 529)	(41)		(305)		(464)		(186)		(997)		(190)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 862	13 052	692	5.4%	1 152	9.0%	610	4.7%	608	4.7%	3 062	23.5%	165	-	269.4%
Service charges	2 789	2 789	692	24.8%	1 152	41.3%	610	21.9%	608	21.8%	3 062	109.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 073	10 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 431	2 431	596	24.5%	592	24.4%	600	24.7%	539	22.2%	2 327	95.7%	190	-	182.8%
Employee related costs	1 927	1 927	596	30.9%	542	28.1%	582	30.2%	536	27.8%	2 257	117.1%	171	-	213.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	504	504	-	-	51	10.1%	17	3.5%	2	.5%	71	14.0%	19	-	(87.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 431	10 621	96		559		11		69		735		(26)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	747	7.8%	482	5.1%	283	3.0%	8 023	84.1%	9 536	18.2%	-	-
Electricity	2 051	14.2%	1 394	9.7%	560	3.9%	10 423	72.2%	14 428	27.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1 063	7.2%	848	5.7%	536	3.6%	12 412	83.5%	14 859	28.4%	-	-
Sanitation	207	4.3%	143	2.9%	111	2.3%	4 397	90.5%	4 857	9.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	57	.9%	205	3.2%	161	2.5%	6 019	93.4%	6 442	12.3%	-	-
Other	15	.7%	25	1.1%	23	1.0%	2 202	97.2%	2 265	4.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 141	7.9%	3 097	5.9%	1 674	3.2%	43 476	83.0%	52 387	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(35)	(.5%)	236	3.4%	183	2.6%	6 544	94.5%	6 928	13.2%	-	-
Business	1 312	18.6%	1 125	15.9%	389	5.5%	4 243	60.0%	7 069	13.5%	-	-
Households	2 851	7.5%	1 722	4.5%	1 096	2.9%	32 440	85.1%	38 109	72.7%	-	-
Other	12	4.2%	15	5.2%	6	2.2%	248	88.3%	281	5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 141	7.9%	3 097	5.9%	1 674	3.2%	43 476	83.0%	52 387	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	502	19.2%	215	8.2%	43	1.6%	1 860	71.0%	2 620	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	502	19.2%	215	8.2%	43	1.6%	1 860	71.0%	2 620	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Cudjoe	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	72 817	26.1%	45 382	16.3%	206 977	74.2%	40 506	-	12.0%
Employee related costs	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	22 573	26.5%	19 724	23.1%	19 089	22.4%	79 558	93.4%	14 191	-	34.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	193 826	193 826	11 262	5.8%	36 771	19.0%	53 093	27.4%	26 293	13.6%	127 419	65.7%	26 315	-	(.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		35 203		(35 063)		112 192		(24 010)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		35 203		(35 063)		112 192		(24 010)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 435	133 435	70 000	52.5%	40 000	30.0%	9 169	6.9%	-	-	119 169	89.3%	16 367	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	124 100	124 100	70 000	56.4%	40 000	32.2%	9 169	7.4%	-	-	119 169	96.0%	-	-	-
Other	9 335	9 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 367	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	12 262	9.2%	8 020	6.0%	32 693	24.5%	49 348	37.0%	102 322	76.7%	60 082	-	(17.9%)
Water and Sanitation	116 235	116 235	-	-	1 932	1.7%	-	-	2 619	2.3%	4 551	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 700	16 700	10 593	63.4%	5 668	33.9%	32 522	194.7%	7 386	44.2%	56 169	336.3%	56 357	-	(86.9%)
Other	500	500	1 668	333.7%	420	84.0%	172	34.3%	39 342	7 868.4%	41 602	8 320.4%	3 725	-	956.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Capital Revenue	133 435	133 435	70 000	52.5%	40 000	30.0%	9 169	6.9%	-	-	119 169	89.3%	16 367	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	449 167	449 167	197 665	44.0%	113 164	25.2%	117 190	26.1%	10 320	2.3%	438 338	97.6%	32 863	-	(68.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	72 817	26.1%	45 382	16.3%	206 977	74.2%	40 506	-	12.0%
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	12 262	9.2%	8 020	6.0%	32 693	24.5%	49 348	37.0%	102 322	76.7%	60 082	-	(17.9%)
Total Expenditure	412 468	412 468	41 695	10.1%	67 364	16.3%	105 510	25.6%	94 730	23.0%	309 299	75.0%	100 588	-	(5.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	21 301		187 707		233 507		245 358		21 301		145 474		
Cash receipts by source	439 832	439 832	197 665	44.9%	113 164	25.7%	117 190	26.6%	10 320	2.3%	438 338	99.7%	16 696	-	(38.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 535	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	641	-	9 207	-	-	-	-	-	9 848	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	419 543	419 543	195 110	46.5%	101 761	24.3%	114 960	27.4%	8 216	2.0%	420 048	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	6 781	6 781	1 914	28.2%	2 196	32.4%	2 229	32.9%	2 103	31.0%	8 443	124.5%	1 162	-	81.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	13 508	13 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	412 468	412 468	31 259	7.6%	67 364	16.3%	105 339	25.5%	55 514	13.5%	259 476	62.9%	130 412	-	(57.4%)
Employee related costs	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	22 573	26.5%	19 724	23.1%	19 089	22.4%	79 558	93.4%	17 735	-	7.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	15 972	-	13 103	-	4 414	-	33 489	-	53 159	-	(91.7%)
Capital assets	133 435	133 435	1 826	1.4%	8 020	6.0%	57 047	42.8%	11 081	8.3%	77 973	58.4%	59 397	-	(81.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	193 826	193 826	11 262	5.8%	20 799	10.7%	15 465	8.0%	20 930	10.8%	68 456	35.3%	122	-	17 093.8%
Closing Cash Balance	27 364	27 364	187 707		233 507		245 358		200 164		200 164		31 758		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	(18.9%)
VAT (output less input)	(9 144)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 144)	185.5%
Pensions / Retirement	790	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	790	(16.0%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	(25.8%)
Auditor-General	753	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	(15.3%)
Other	466	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	(9.5%)
Total	(4 930)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 930)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Ndwandwe	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	P A Semenya	018 381 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Kagisano(NW391)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	38 125	28.8%	-	-	99 877	75.5%	360	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	979	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	131 227	131 227	21 285	16.2%	40 468	30.8%	38 125	29.1%	-	-	99 877	76.1%	360	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	7 773	22.1%	3 692	10.5%	23 209	66.0%	(1 870)	-	(297.5%)
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	3 503	19.2%	3 976	21.8%	4 602	25.2%	2 398	13.1%	14 479	79.2%	(1 173)	-	(304.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 860	16 860	1 618	9.6%	2 646	15.7%	3 172	18.8%	1 294	7.7%	8 730	51.8%	(696)	-	(285.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		30 351		(3 692)		76 668		2 230		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		30 351		(3 692)		76 668		2 230		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	301 486	310.6%	289 033	297.8%	603 992	622.3%	118	-	244 747.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	92 461	92 461	4 787	5.2%	8 504	9.2%	301 486	326.1%	288 233	311.7%	603 009	652.2%	118	-	244 069.9%
Other	4 603	4 603	-	-	183	4.0%	-	-	800	17.4%	983	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	14 531	15.0%	14 135	14.6%	47 388	48.8%	118	-	11 873.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	2 957	-	7 219	-	10 413	-	11 048	-	31 637	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 072	-	903	-	849	-	849	-	3 672	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	97 064	97 064	1 389	1.4%	5 184	5.3%	3 269	3.4%	2 238	2.3%	12 079	12.4%	118	-	1 795.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	38 125	28.8%	-	-	99 877	75.5%	360	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	301 486	310.6%	289 033	297.8%	603 992	622.3%	118	-	244 747.6%
Total Revenue	229 269	229 269	26 072	11.4%	49 154	21.4%	339 611	148.1%	289 033	126.1%	703 870	307.0%	478	-	60 345.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	7 773	22.1%	3 692	10.5%	23 209	66.0%	(1 870)	-	(297.5%)
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	14 531	15.0%	14 135	14.6%	47 388	48.8%	118	-	11 873.9%
Total Expenditure	132 205	132 205	10 538	8.0%	19 927	15.1%	22 304	16.9%	17 827	13.5%	70 597	53.4%	(1 752)	-	(1 117.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	734		9 914		4 576		19 403		734		1 121		
Cash receipts by source	132 205	132 205	21 803	16.5%	15 477	11.7%	37 397	28.3%	6 291	4.8%	80 968	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	130 426	130 426	21 664	16.6%	40 788	31.3%	33 287	25.5%	-	-	95 739	73.4%	-	-	-
Other receipts	1 779	1 779	125	7.0%	164	9.2%	108	6.0%	56	3.2%	453	25.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	14	-	(25 475)	-	3 990	-	6 235	-	(15 236)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	132 206	132 206	12 623	9.5%	20 815	15.7%	22 570	17.1%	17 650	13.4%	73 658	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	2 224	12.2%	2 422	13.2%	2 261	12.4%	1 292	7.1%	8 199	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	467	-	867	-	996	-	319	-	2 648	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 955	-	1 896	-	2 553	-	1 252	-	7 656	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	97 064	97 064	6 215	6.4%	13 860	14.3%	14 287	14.7%	14 019	14.4%	48 382	49.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	16 861	16 861	1 761	10.4%	1 770	10.5%	2 474	14.7%	769	4.6%	6 774	40.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1)	(1)	9 914		4 576		19 403		8 044		8 044		1 121		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Muthusi Ciagile	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Galaletsang Moroane	053 998 3286

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	-	-	108 508	66.9%	22 240	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	17 648	17 648	22 903	129.8%	2 055	11.6%	69	.4%	-	-	25 027	141.8%	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	103 111	103 111	23 681	23.0%	24 593	23.9%	16 861	16.4%	-	-	65 136	63.2%	21 438	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	41 542	41 542	13 812	33.2%	878	2.1%	3 656	8.8%	-	-	18 346	44.2%	802	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 090	13.0%	-	-	74 603	46.0%	6 528	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	69 130	69 130	10 789	15.6%	19 285	27.9%	16 472	23.8%	-	-	46 547	67.3%	4 774	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	-	-	16 632	-	1 296	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 166	93 166	3 576	3.8%	4 905	5.3%	2 944	3.2%	-	-	11 424	12.3%	458	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(503)		-		33 906		15 712		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(503)		-		33 906		15 712		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	152 721	152 721	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	-
Other	38 409	38 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	183 830	183 830	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	20	-	3 410	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	-	-	108 508	66.9%	22 240	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	353 431	353 431	60 397	17.1%	30 916	8.7%	20 586	5.8%	21	-	111 920	31.7%	22 240	-	(99.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 090	13.0%	-	-	74 603	46.0%	6 528	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	353 426	353 426	22 931	6.5%	33 972	9.6%	21 090	6.0%	21	-	78 014	22.1%	6 528	-	(99.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		1 852		4 387		9 049		-		3 687		
Cash receipts by source	353 431	353 431	(543)	(.2%)	(75)	-	34 590	9.8%	9 798	2.8%	43 771	12.4%	106	-	9 140.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 463	-	2 025	-	3 229	-	987	-	8 704	-	1 961	-	(49.7%)
Service charges	130 930	130 930	30 267	23.1%	18 192	13.9%	25 648	19.6%	8 695	6.6%	82 803	63.2%	22 465	-	(61.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	173 873	173 873	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-
Other receipts	45 529	45 529	(35 809)	(78.7%)	(20 374)	(44.7%)	5 644	12.4%	95	.2%	(50 444)	(110.8%)	(24 341)	-	(100.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 099	3 099	85	2.8%	82	2.7%	69	2.2%	21	.7%	257	8.3%	20	-	2.6%
Cash payments by type	353 426	353 426	(2 394)	(.7%)	(2 610)	(.7%)	29 927	8.5%	13 215	3.7%	38 138	10.8%	(1 855)	-	(812.3%)
Employee related costs	68 225	68 225	59	.1%	-	-	14 517	21.3%	7 340	10.8%	21 916	32.1%	105	-	6 873.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	58 861	58 861	43 511	73.9%	21 668	36.8%	(2 447)	(4.2%)	(340)	(.6%)	62 391	106.0%	11 743	-	(102.9%)
Capital assets	191 130	191 130	-	-	(224)	(.1%)	995	.5%	-	-	771	.4%	44	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	700	-	1 270	-	-	-	1 970	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	35 210	35 210	(45 964)	(130.5%)	(24 754)	(70.3%)	15 592	44.3%	6 215	17.7%	(48 911)	(138.9%)	(13 748)	-	(145.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	5	5	1 852		4 387		9 049		5 633		5 633		5 648		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	28 473	28 473	4 923	17.3%	6 911	24.3%	3 928	13.8%	-	-	15 762	55.4%	5 428	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	27 537	27 537	4 922	17.9%	6 911	25.1%	3 928	14.3%	-	-	15 761	57.2%	5 428	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	936	936	1	.1%	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	21 740	21 740	985	4.5%	1 675	7.7%	1 259	5.8%	-	-	3 919	18.0%	557	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 471	4 471	686	15.4%	1 275	28.5%	1 070	23.9%	-	-	3 031	67.8%	316	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 269	17 269	299	1.7%	400	2.3%	189	1.1%	-	-	887	5.1%	241	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 733	6 733	3 938		5 236		2 670		-		11 843		4 871		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	51 767	51 767	12 390	23.9%	11 268	21.8%	8 641	16.7%	-	-	32 298	62.4%	10 118	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	51 513	51 513	12 389	24.1%	11 268	21.9%	8 641	16.8%	-	-	32 298	62.7%	10 118	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	254	254	1	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	36 831	36 831	9 226	25.1%	7 739	21.0%	2 820	7.7%	-	-	19 785	53.7%	1 586	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 205	2 205	513	23.3%	968	43.9%	1 089	49.4%	-	-	2 570	116.6%	203	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	-	-	16 632	-	1 296	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	34 625	34 625	146	.4%	379	1.1%	57	.2%	-	-	582	1.7%	87	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 937	14 937	3 164		3 528		5 821		-		12 513		8 532		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 611	13 611	3 158	23.2%	3 179	23.4%	2 117	15.6%	-	-	8 454	62.1%	2 912	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 645	11 645	3 158	27.1%	3 178	27.3%	2 117	18.2%	-	-	8 453	72.6%	2 912	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 966	1 966	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12 673	12 673	606	4.8%	1 047	8.3%	828	6.5%	-	-	2 481	19.6%	432	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 633	2 633	433	16.4%	866	32.9%	748	28.4%	-	-	2 047	77.8%	275	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 040	10 040	173	1.7%	181	1.8%	80	.8%	-	-	434	4.3%	157	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	938	938	2 552		2 132		1 289		-		5 973		2 480		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 783	12 783	3 255	25.5%	3 237	25.3%	2 148	16.8%	-	-	8 640	67.6%	2 978	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	12 416	12 416	3 210	25.9%	3 221	25.9%	2 147	17.3%	-	-	8 579	69.1%	2 978	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	367	367	44	12.1%	16	4.3%	0	.1%	-	-	61	16.6%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 904	13 904	447	3.2%	336	2.4%	167	1.2%	-	-	951	6.8%	814	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 210	5 210	56	1.1%	98	1.9%	77	1.5%	-	-	231	4.4%	327	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 694	8 694	391	4.5%	239	2.7%	90	1.0%	-	-	720	8.3%	487	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 121)	(1 121)	2 808		2 901		1 981		-		7 689		2 164		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T I Mokwena (acting)	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	P J Joubert (acting)	053 928 2229

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	215 727	136.2%	8 257	46.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	34.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	14 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 919	-	4 789	66.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	12 259	7.7%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	200 808	126.8%	2 951	41.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	-	-	48 418	58.4%	7 050	64.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	23 530	23 530	3 345	14.2%	9 949	42.3%	7 759	33.0%	-	-	21 053	89.5%	4 621	79.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	7 757	20.9%	5 093	13.8%	1 685	4.5%	-	-	14 535	39.2%	365	77.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	2 498	11.2%	5 923	26.5%	4 249	19.0%	-	-	12 670	56.8%	2 064	89.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		-		167 309		1 206		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		-		167 309		1 206		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 236	8.5%	246	39.3%	1 007.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	7	-	2 564	6.7%	3 068	8.0%	112	-	2 183.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	162	-	168	-	134	.7%	20.6%
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 247	8.5%	272	39.4%	901.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	146	-	314	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	-	2 564	-	-	36.0%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.6%	-
Other	38 295	38 295	208	.5%	131	.3%	14	-	16	-	369	1.0%	272	37.3%	(94.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	215 727	136.2%	8 257	46.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 236	8.5%	246	39.3%	1 007.0%
Total Revenue	196 678	196 678	27 543	14.0%	174 632	88.8%	14 062	7.1%	2 726	1.4%	218 963	111.3%	8 503	44.4%	(67.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	-	-	48 418	58.4%	7 050	64.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 247	8.5%	272	39.4%	901.7%
Total Expenditure	121 186	121 186	14 137	11.7%	21 096	17.4%	13 708	11.3%	2 726	2.2%	51 666	42.6%	7 322	51.9%	(62.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	609		(804)		(2 703)		6 448		609		11 978		
Cash receipts by source	107 459	107 459	25 704	23.9%	18 000	16.8%	21 310	19.8%	13 550	12.6%	78 564	73.1%	18 679	70.2%	(27.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	39 495	39 495	8 234	20.8%	12 279	31.1%	8 145	20.6%	10 878	27.5%	39 536	100.1%	12 252	138.9%	(11.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 894	58 894	8 002	13.6%	4 685	8.0%	12 483	21.2%	2 672	4.5%	27 841	47.3%	4 126	36.7%	(35.2%)
Other receipts	9 070	9 070	9 469	104.4%	1 036	11.4%	683	7.5%	-	-	11 187	123.3%	2 301	110.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	107 459	107 459	27 117	25.2%	19 899	18.5%	12 159	11.3%	23 812	22.2%	82 987	77.2%	15 944	60.8%	49.3%
Employee related costs	28 557	28 557	3 604	12.6%	3 252	11.4%	3 188	11.2%	6 915	24.2%	16 960	59.4%	6 320	88.8%	9.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	-	773	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	39 095	39 095	10 103	25.8%	13 075	33.4%	5 776	14.8%	6 522	16.7%	35 476	90.7%	4 660	-	40.0%
Capital assets	38 295	38 295	12 774	33.4%	3 284	8.6%	2 900	7.6%	2 726	7.1%	21 684	56.6%	4 965	44.2%	(45.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 512	1 512	635	42.0%	288	19.0%	295	19.5%	6 877	454.8%	8 095	535.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(804)		(2 703)		6 448		(3 814)		(3 814)		14 713		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 020	-	6 839	-	211	-	-	-	16 069	-	1 224	56.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	9 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 017	-	1 224	57.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	6 839	-	211	-	-	-	7 049	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 457	-	5 674	-	2 315	-	-	-	15 446	-	309	83.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	209	-	511	-	513	-	-	-	1 232	-	288	99.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	7 099	-	5 056	-	1 685	-	-	-	13 840	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	150	-	107	-	117	-	-	-	373	-	21	76.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 563		1 165		(2 104)		-		624		915		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 855	52.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 855	55.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 173	-	551	74.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	166	43.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	365	79.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	-	20	80.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 181		-		-		-		1 181		1 304		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 455	-	82 019	-	-	-	-	-	83 474	-	968	59.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	-	968	59.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	595	-	1 719	-	1 562	-	-	-	3 876	-	597	68.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	403	-	440	-	1 183	-	-	-	2 026	-	494	67.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	193	-	1 242	-	379	-	-	-	1 813	-	103	73.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	860		80 300		(1 562)		-		79 598		371		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	15.3%	-	-
Electricity	709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	51.6%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	16.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	196	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	14.3%	-	-
Other	32	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	97.7%	-	-
Other	32	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	748	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	48.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	368	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	23.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	27.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 543	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	16 041	19.1%	114 129	136.0%	4 799	115.1%	234.2%
Property rates	5 200	5 200	4 750	91.3%	-	-	845	16.2%	206	4.0%	5 800	111.5%	1	97.1%	17 050.3%
Service charges	4 584	4 584	1 474	32.2%	1 506	32.9%	1 344	29.3%	669	14.6%	4 994	108.9%	1 338	87.1%	(50.0%)
Other own revenue	74 155	74 155	31 101	41.9%	20 591	27.8%	36 477	49.2%	15 167	20.5%	103 335	139.4%	3 460	118.8%	338.3%
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	24 649	33.0%	66 677	89.3%	17 624	111.7%	39.9%
Employee related costs	45 031	45 031	5 378	11.9%	8 220	18.3%	10 518	23.4%	11 903	26.4%	36 020	80.0%	10 163	85.4%	17.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	-	345	-	185	-	86.2%
Other expenditure	29 650	29 650	5 388	18.2%	6 027	20.3%	6 497	21.9%	12 401	41.8%	30 313	102.2%	7 276	166.1%	70.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	26 557		7 850		21 652		(8 607)		47 451		(12 825)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			579	-		-		-		-	579	-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	27 136		7 850		21 652		(8 607)		48 030		(12 825)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	-	-	26 716	117.9%	3 770	64.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 324	19 324	1 937	10.0%	11 224	58.1%	9 920	51.3%	-	-	23 081	119.4%	3 143	103.5%	(100.0%)
Other	3 333	3 333	335	10.1%	477	14.3%	2 823	84.7%	-	-	3 635	109.1%	626	6.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	5 970	20.9%	32 743	114.5%	3 770	64.3%	58.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	593	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 888	7 888	1 069	13.5%	3 482	44.1%	9 962	126.3%	-	-	14 513	184.0%	388	-	(100.0%)
Other	20 716	20 716	841	4.1%	7 727	37.3%	3 330	16.1%	5 970	28.8%	17 867	86.2%	2 789	26.0%	114.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	16 041	19.1%	114 129	136.0%	4 799	115.1%	234.2%
Capital Revenue	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	-	-	26 716	117.9%	3 770	64.3%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	106 596	106 596	39 596	37.1%	33 798	31.7%	51 409	48.2%	16 041	15.0%	140 845	132.1%	8 569	100.6%	87.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	24 649	33.0%	66 677	89.3%	17 624	111.7%	39.9%
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	5 970	20.9%	32 743	114.5%	3 770	64.3%	58.4%
Total Expenditure	103 285	103 285	13 039	12.6%	25 456	24.6%	30 307	29.3%	30 619	29.6%	99 420	96.3%	21 394	96.3%	43.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 279		532		9 135		9 290		2 279		40 023		
Cash receipts by source	101 885	101 885	15 427	15.1%	38 307	37.6%	30 763	30.2%	50 598	49.7%	135 095	132.6%	19 791	147 420.3%	155.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 780	9 780	2 363	24.2%	1 671	17.1%	2 020	20.7%	1 724	17.6%	7 778	79.5%	1 839	188 390.2%	(6.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	83 441	83 441	31 531	37.8%	20 273	24.3%	21 408	25.7%	22 215	26.6%	95 427	114.4%	2 952	111 764.2%	652.5%
Other receipts	7 560	7 560	11 533	152.6%	11 308	149.6%	1 237	16.4%	2 530	33.5%	26 608	352.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 104	1 104	(30 000)	(2 717.4%)	4 352	394.2%	6 097	552.3%	24 129	2 185.6%	4 578	414.7%	15 000	676 422.0%	60.9%
Cash payments by type	101 885	101 885	17 174	16.9%	29 704	29.2%	30 608	30.0%	48 000	47.1%	125 485	123.2%	27 519	97 806.3%	74.4%
Employee related costs	32 916	32 916	5 371	16.3%	8 220	25.0%	6 678	20.3%	9 090	27.6%	29 361	89.2%	10 163	84 641.7%	(10.6%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	22 265	22 265	6 704	30.1%	6 079	27.3%	6 174	27.7%	8 014	36.0%	26 970	121.1%	7 327	121 997.3%	9.4%
Capital assets	28 604	28 604	4 453	15.6%	11 083	38.7%	7 347	25.7%	23 066	80.6%	45 949	160.6%	10 028	128 655.3%	130.0%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	18 100	18 100	645	3.6%	4 321	23.9%	10 409	57.5%	7 829	43.3%	23 205	128.2%	1	55.8%	782 834.7%
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	532		9 135		9 290		11 888		11 888		32 295		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	1 870	1 870	46	2.5%	72	3.8%	63	3.4%	17	.9%	198	10.6%	60	87.1%	(71.2%)
Service charges	334	334	46	13.8%	72	21.4%	47	14.0%	17	5.2%	181	54.3%	60	54.4%	(71.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 485	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	52	52	-	-	-	-	17	32.3%	-	-	17	32.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 870	1 870	143	7.6%	144	7.7%	194	10.4%	57	3.1%	538	28.8%	184	85.9%	(69.0%)
Employee related costs	418	418	13	3.0%	19	4.6%	17	4.1%	-	-	49	11.7%	22	14.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 452	1 452	130	8.9%	125	8.6%	177	12.2%	49	3.4%	480	33.1%	162	177.5%	(69.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(97)		(73)		(131)		(40)		(340)		(125)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	3 287	3 287	1 541	46.9%	447	13.6%	565	17.2%	292	8.9%	2 846	86.6%	373	104.7%	(21.7%)
Service charges	1 650	1 650	423	25.6%	447	27.1%	439	26.6%	155	9.4%	1 464	88.7%	373	85.6%	(58.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 594	1 594	1 098	68.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	68.9%	-	111.9%	-
Other own revenue	42	42	21	49.2%	-	-	126	298.9%	137	324.3%	284	672.5%	0	522.5%	136 770.0%
Operating Expenditure	3 287	3 287	715	21.8%	799	24.3%	791	24.1%	876	26.6%	3 181	96.8%	972	114.9%	(9.9%)
Employee related costs	12	12	10	81.0%	8	67.9%	8	65.3%	3	25.0%	29	239.1%	9	-	(65.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	336	-	185	-	81.6%
Other expenditure	3 275	3 275	705	21.5%	791	24.2%	783	23.9%	537	16.4%	2 815	86.0%	778	68.5%	(31.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	827		(352)		(226)		(584)		(335)		(599)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 329	2 329	1 359	58.3%	282	12.1%	359	15.4%	1 830	78.6%	3 830	164.4%	851	243.2%	114.9%
Service charges	1 200	1 200	275	23.0%	282	23.5%	262	21.9%	191	15.9%	1 011	84.3%	218	97.7%	(12.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 082	1 082	1 083	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	100.0%	633	339.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47	47	0	.6%	-	-	97	207.5%	1 638	3 496.2%	1 736	3 704.3%	-	4.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 329	2 329	1 091	46.8%	2 880	123.6%	1 587	68.1%	664	28.5%	6 222	267.1%	2 406	127.0%	(72.4%)
Employee related costs	1 641	1 641	749	45.6%	1 131	68.9%	1 112	67.8%	386	23.5%	3 377	205.8%	1 425	83.0%	(72.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	689	689	342	49.7%	1 749	254.0%	475	69.0%	278	40.4%	2 845	413.1%	981	196.0%	(71.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	268		(2 598)		(1 228)		1 165		(2 392)		(1 555)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 636	12 636	5 684	45.0%	406	3.2%	9 288	73.5%	144	1.1%	15 521	122.8%	2 596	129.7%	(94.5%)
Service charges	1 400	1 400	256	18.3%	406	29.0%	284	20.3%	144	10.3%	1 090	77.8%	277	72.6%	(48.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 503	10 503	5 292	50.4%	0	-	-	-	-	-	5 292	50.4%	2 319	141.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	733	733	136	18.6%	-	-	9 003	1 228.7%	-	-	9 140	1 247.3%	-	130.6%	-
Operating Expenditure	12 636	12 636	1 050	8.3%	1 453	11.5%	1 925	15.2%	1 036	8.2%	5 465	43.2%	1 992	83.3%	(48.0%)
Employee related costs	6 770	6 770	844	12.5%	1 265	18.7%	1 434	21.2%	843	12.5%	4 385	64.8%	1 600	80.0%	(47.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 866	5 866	206	3.5%	189	3.2%	491	8.4%	193	3.3%	1 080	18.4%	392	102.9%	(50.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 634		(1 047)		7 363		(893)		10 057		603		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	19	2.5%	14	1.9%	14	1.9%	701	93.7%	748	3.9%	-	-
Electricity	80	7.3%	62	5.7%	67	6.1%	878	80.8%	1 086	5.7%	-	-
Property Rates	55	.8%	163	2.3%	165	2.3%	6 811	94.7%	7 195	37.9%	-	-
Sanitation	85	3.2%	123	4.6%	72	2.7%	2 393	89.5%	2 672	14.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	129	4.1%	115	3.7%	113	3.6%	2 756	88.5%	3 113	16.4%	-	-
Other	35	.8%	32	.8%	26	.6%	4 062	97.8%	4 155	21.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	402	2.1%	509	2.7%	457	2.4%	17 602	92.8%	18 970	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	119	4.1%	147	5.0%	98	3.4%	2 549	87.5%	2 912	15.3%	-	-
Business	36	2.9%	48	3.8%	46	3.7%	1 126	89.6%	1 256	6.6%	-	-
Households	246	1.7%	314	2.1%	312	2.1%	13 864	94.1%	14 736	77.7%	-	-
Other	1	2.2%	1	1.5%	1	1.4%	63	95.0%	66	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	402	2.1%	509	2.7%	457	2.4%	17 602	92.8%	18 970	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Matuba	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Mapoi Leakeng	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Molopo(NW395)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	17 781	17 781	255	1.4%	2 604	14.6%	3 186	17.9%	318	1.8%	6 362	35.8%	141	-	125.0%
Property rates	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	17 621	17 621	255	1.4%	2 604	14.8%	3 186	18.1%	318	1.8%	6 362	36.1%	141	-	125.0%
Operating Expenditure	10 493	10 493	1 801	17.2%	2 648	25.2%	2 867	27.3%	1 183	11.3%	8 499	81.0%	1 286	-	(8.0%)
Employee related costs	6 412	6 412	1 179	18.4%	1 816	28.3%	1 240	19.3%	698	10.9%	4 933	76.9%	718	-	(2.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 081	4 081	622	15.3%	832	20.4%	1 627	39.9%	485	11.9%	3 566	87.4%	568	-	(14.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 288	7 288	(1 546)		(44)		319		(866)		(2 137)		(1 144)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 288	7 288	(1 546)		(44)		319		(866)		(2 137)		(1 144)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 120	9 120	-	-	323	3.5%	686	7.5%	82	.9%	1 091	12.0%	706	24.8%	(88.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 120	9 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	323	-	686	-	82	-	1 091	-	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	9 120	9 120	-	-	323	3.5%	686	7.5%	82	.9%	1 091	12.0%	516	31.6%	(84.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 120	9 120	-	-	323	3.5%	686	7.5%	82	.9%	1 091	12.0%	516	55.5%	(84.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	17 781	17 781	255	1.4%	2 604	14.6%	3 186	17.9%	318	1.8%	6 362	35.8%	141	-	125.0%
Capital Revenue	9 120	9 120	-	-	323	3.5%	686	7.5%	82	.9%	1 091	12.0%	706	24.8%	(88.4%)
Total Revenue	26 901	26 901	255	.9%	2 927	10.9%	3 871	14.4%	400	1.5%	7 453	27.7%	847	123.7%	(52.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	10 493	10 493	1 801	17.2%	2 648	25.2%	2 867	27.3%	1 183	11.3%	8 499	81.0%	1 286	-	(8.0%)
Capital Expenditure	9 120	9 120	-	-	323	3.5%	686	7.5%	82	.9%	1 091	12.0%	516	31.6%	(84.1%)
Total Expenditure	19 613	19 613	1 801	9.2%	2 971	15.1%	3 552	18.1%	1 266	6.5%	9 590	48.9%	1 802	122.7%	(29.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	972		4 199		1 816		6 217		972		4 177		
Cash receipts by source	17 781	17 781	5 775	32.5%	1 676	9.4%	8 507	47.8%	263	1.5%	16 222	91.2%	2 335	86.6%	(88.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	306	-	116	-	72	-	154	-	648	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	16 782	16 782	3 617	21.6%	1 550	9.2%	8 220	49.0%	110	.7%	13 497	80.4%	1 611	63.6%	(93.2%)
Other receipts	999	999	1 852	185.3%	9	.9%	216	21.6%	-	-	2 077	207.9%	102	82.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	19 613	19 613	2 548	13.0%	4 059	20.7%	4 107	20.9%	2 514	12.8%	13 227	67.4%	1 370	175.9%	83.5%
Employee related costs	4 694	4 694	996	21.2%	1 080	23.0%	1 018	21.7%	644	13.7%	3 739	79.6%	569	76.4%	13.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 045	-	1 813	-	1 730	-	936	-	5 524	-	457	-	105.1%
Capital assets	9 120	9 120	244	2.7%	1 165	12.8%	1 358	14.9%	933	10.2%	3 701	40.6%	344	-	171.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	5 799	5 799	263	4.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	4.5%	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(1 832)	(1 832)	4 199		1 816		6 217		3 967		3 967		5 142		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Boitseng	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D Mothelabola	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	25 777	21.2%	120 996	99.3%	17 082	-	50.9%
Property rates	6 450	6 450	1 493	23.1%	1 584	24.6%	1 926	29.9%	1 576	24.4%	6 580	102.0%	1 624	-	(3.0%)
Service charges	55 357	55 357	14 048	25.4%	13 737	24.8%	17 452	31.5%	14 468	26.1%	59 705	107.9%	12 001	-	20.6%
Other own revenue	60 047	60 047	2 980	5.0%	21 708	36.2%	20 292	33.8%	9 732	16.2%	54 711	91.1%	3 457	-	181.5%
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	22 975	16.2%	91 174	64.2%	18 164	-	26.5%
Employee related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	7 740	18.8%	31 505	76.5%	9 827	-	(21.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	1 707	58.3%	1 219	41.7%	2 926	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 939	21 939	2 725	12.4%	10 480	47.8%	6 317	28.8%	6 583	30.0%	26 104	119.0%	1 466	-	348.9%
Other expenditure	54 057	76 070	3 628	6.7%	6 650	12.3%	12 929	17.0%	7 433	9.8%	30 640	40.3%	6 871	-	8.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		10 821		2 802		29 822		(1 082)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			-	-		-	(4 049)	-	176	-	(3 873)	-		-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		6 772		2 978		25 949		(1 082)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	721	5.5%	6 800	51.9%	104	-	592.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 816	11 816	-	-	-	-	1 355	11.5%	3	-	1 357	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	4 724	370.0%	718	56.2%	5 443	426.2%	104	-	589.5%
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	(489.7%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	(489.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	25 777	21.2%	120 996	99.3%	17 082	-	50.9%
Capital Revenue	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	721	5.5%	6 800	51.9%	104	-	592.0%
Total Revenue	134 947	134 947	18 521	13.7%	37 029	27.4%	45 749	33.9%	26 498	19.6%	127 796	94.7%	17 186	-	54.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	22 975	16.2%	91 174	64.2%	18 164	-	26.5%
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	(489.7%)
Total Expenditure	133 200	155 214	17 953	13.5%	22 332	14.4%	26 971	17.4%	23 659	15.2%	90 916	58.6%	17 989	-	31.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		18 596		30 197		42 296		-		17 712		
Cash receipts by source	105 368	105 368	39 101	37.1%	35 168	33.4%	42 930	40.7%	25 777	24.5%	142 976	135.7%	16 901	-	52.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	51 309	51 309	21 602	42.1%	22 927	44.7%	16 518	32.2%	16 045	31.3%	77 092	150.3%	13 625	-	17.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	27 721	27 721	15 237	55.0%	6 596	23.8%	21 520	77.6%	5 182	18.7%	48 534	175.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	11 888	11 888	2 262	19.0%	5 645	47.5%	4 892	41.1%	4 550	38.3%	17 349	145.9%	3 276	-	38.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	14 450	14 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	120 301	120 301	20 506	17.0%	23 567	19.6%	30 830	25.6%	22 975	19.1%	97 878	81.4%	17 548	-	30.9%
Employee related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	7 740	18.8%	31 505	76.5%	9 827	-	(21.2%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	51 681	51 681	12 713	24.6%	15 490	30.0%	22 934	44.4%	15 235	29.5%	66 373	128.4%	5 824	-	161.6%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	27 434	27 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 897	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(14 933)	(14 933)	18 596		30 197		42 296		45 098		45 098		17 066		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	18 605	18 605	3 238	17.4%	3 470	18.6%	6 215	33.4%	3 501	18.8%	16 424	88.3%	2 606	-	34.3%
Service charges	15 805	15 805	3 237	20.5%	3 461	21.9%	4 156	26.3%	3 501	22.2%	14 355	90.8%	2 603	-	34.5%
Transfers and subsidies	2 746	2 746	0	-	-	-	2 058	74.9%	-	-	2 058	75.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	55	55	1	1.7%	9	16.5%	2	3.1%	-	-	12	21.3%	3	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 953	13 953	771	5.5%	4 810	34.5%	4 326	31.0%	2 368	17.0%	12 275	88.0%	820	-	188.7%
Employee related costs	974	974	168	17.3%	164	16.9%	157	16.1%	178	18.3%	667	68.5%	234	-	(23.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	683	58.3%	488	41.7%	1 170	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 800	4 800	-	-	3 943	82.2%	2 552	53.2%	1 093	22.8%	7 589	158.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 009	7 009	603	8.6%	702	10.0%	934	13.3%	609	8.7%	2 848	40.6%	586	-	3.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 652	4 652	2 467		(1 340)		1 889		1 133		4 149		1 786		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	29 176	29 736	7 354	25.2%	6 484	22.2%	8 577	28.8%	6 678	22.5%	29 093	97.8%	6 339	-	5.4%
Service charges	27 000	27 000	7 165	26.5%	6 294	23.3%	7 116	26.4%	6 476	24.0%	27 050	100.2%	6 157	-	5.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 716	1 716	-	-	-	-	1 286	74.9%	-	-	1 286	74.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	460	1 020	189	41.2%	190	41.4%	175	17.2%	202	19.8%	757	74.3%	181	-	11.4%
Operating Expenditure	23 639	24 316	3 636	15.4%	7 571	32.0%	7 031	28.9%	6 904	28.4%	25 142	103.4%	2 445	-	182.3%
Employee related costs	906	1 460	230	25.3%	325	35.9%	306	21.0%	292	20.0%	1 153	79.0%	383	-	(23.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	597	58.3%	427	41.7%	1 024	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	17 139	17 139	2 725	15.9%	6 536	38.1%	3 764	22.0%	5 489	32.0%	18 515	108.0%	1 466	-	274.3%
Other expenditure	4 570	4 694	681	14.9%	710	15.5%	2 364	50.4%	696	14.8%	4 451	94.8%	596	-	16.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 537	5 420	3 718		(1 087)		1 546		(226)		3 951		3 893		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	12 719	23 192	3 646	28.7%	3 982	31.3%	14 154	61.0%	4 492	19.4%	26 274	113.3%	3 240	-	38.6%
Service charges	6 027	12 552	3 646	60.5%	3 982	66.1%	6 180	49.2%	4 492	35.8%	18 300	145.8%	3 240	-	38.6%
Transfers and subsidies	6 692	10 639	-	-	-	-	7 974	74.9%	-	-	7 974	74.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 587	20 082	1 471	10.8%	1 894	13.9%	2 850	14.2%	1 832	9.1%	8 047	40.1%	1 967	-	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	3 066	6 400	1 215	39.6%	1 265	41.3%	1 327	20.7%	1 221	19.1%	5 029	78.6%	1 666	-	(26.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	219	439	-	-	-	-	256	58.3%	183	41.7%	439	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 301	13 243	257	2.5%	628	6.1%	1 266	9.6%	428	3.2%	2 579	19.5%	301	-	42.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(868)	3 110	2 174		2 089		11 304		2 660		18 227		1 274		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	10 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 978	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 321	3.7%	1 034	2.9%	1 058	3.0%	32 413	90.5%	35 825	33.0%	-	-
Electricity	2 504	23.4%	970	9.1%	693	6.5%	6 542	61.1%	10 709	9.9%	-	-
Property Rates	562	4.8%	389	3.3%	333	2.8%	10 429	89.0%	11 713	10.8%	-	-
Sanitation	973	3.8%	859	3.3%	830	3.2%	23 094	89.7%	25 756	23.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	723	3.2%	660	2.9%	640	2.8%	20 471	91.0%	22 494	20.7%	-	-
Other	503	23.2%	15	.7%	14	.7%	1 633	75.4%	2 165	2.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 981	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 737	-
Other	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	396	.4%
Total By Customer Group	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	157 772	145.2%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Motlasuping	053 441 2207
Financial Manager	R J Oosthuizen	053 441 2207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	-	-	131 019	158.1%	25 624	91.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	23 530	23 530	11 177	47.5%	13 198	56.1%	12 316	52.3%	-	-	36 691	155.9%	8 870	171.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	6 430	17.4%	11 152	30.1%	13 068	35.3%	-	-	30 651	82.8%	2 670	19.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	8 786	39.4%	27 776	124.4%	27 115	121.5%	-	-	63 677	285.3%	14 084	124.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		-		85 627		(4 042)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		-		85 627		(4 042)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	3.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	5 001	5 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 372	61 372	1	-	457	.7%	-	-	-	-	457	.7%	-	3.1%	-
Other	37 796	37 796	144	.4%	-	-	2 941	7.8%	-	-	3 085	8.2%	282	2 721.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	11.3%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	7.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	3.8%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	262 552	262 552	71 610	27.3%	79 650	30.3%	68 928	26.3%	-	-	220 188	83.9%	21 864	68.0%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	-	-	131 019	158.1%	25 624	91.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	11.3%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	187 060	187 060	26 537	14.2%	52 584	28.1%	55 440	29.6%	-	-	134 561	71.9%	25 906	46.9%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	12 239		26 865		11 463		42 779		12 239		43 361		
Cash receipts by source	269 154	269 154	90 215	33.5%	81 574	30.3%	107 117	39.8%	43 426	16.1%	322 332	119.8%	36 117	114.8%	20.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 600	-	2 222	-	1 411	-	632	-	5 866	-	2 754	5 568.4%	(77.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	260 423	260 423	65 494	25.1%	59 127	22.7%	96 676	37.1%	42 793	16.4%	264 090	101.4%	29 622	79.5%	44.5%
Other receipts	8 731	8 731	27 621	316.4%	20 085	230.0%	705	8.1%	-	-	48 411	554.5%	1 456	548.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	-	-	-	6 260	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 500)	-	140	-	2 065	-	-	-	(2 295)	-	67	832.8%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	257 824	257 824	75 590	29.3%	96 976	37.6%	75 801	29.4%	51 631	20.0%	299 997	116.4%	68 092	147.4%	(24.2%)
Employee related costs	48 340	48 340	6 717	13.9%	8 191	16.9%	6 722	13.9%	4 711	9.7%	26 341	54.5%	9 803	69.4%	(51.9%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	12 156	-	29 426	-	18 729	-	7 189	-	67 499	-	20 894	-	(65.6%)
Capital assets	104 169	104 169	55 773	53.5%	59 359	57.0%	43 084	41.4%	39 731	38.1%	197 947	190.0%	35 817	120.1%	10.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 266	-	-	-	7 266	-	750	7.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	105 315	105 315	944	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	944	.9%	828	1 619.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 330	11 330	26 865		11 463		42 779		34 574		34 574		11 385		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	-	-	111 124	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	-	-	111 124	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 383	-	19 036	-	33 947	-	-	-	55 366	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	614	-	1 382	-	1 574	-	-	-	3 570	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 685	-	6 430	-	13 068	-	-	-	21 183	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	84	-	11 224	-	19 305	-	-	-	30 613	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 645		35 164		8 949		-		55 758		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 401	-	6 581	-	-	-	-	-	13 981	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	600	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	877	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 745	-	4 723	-	-	-	-	-	9 467	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2 056	-	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	3 637	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	20 407		(6 148)		-		-		14 259		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	95.4%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	11 078	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 078	60.7%
PAYE deductions	828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	528	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	2.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 709	31.3%
Auditor-General	101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 244	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	20 797	25.8%	6 981	8.7%	64 846	80.5%	9 082	82.0%	(23.1%)
Property rates	3 584	3 584	520	14.5%	791	22.1%	1 068	29.8%	523	14.6%	2 902	81.0%	1 032	62.3%	(49.3%)
Service charges	34 388	34 388	4 860	14.1%	6 502	18.9%	8 204	23.9%	4 381	12.7%	23 947	69.6%	7 216	88.4%	(39.3%)
Other own revenue	42 626	42 626	16 468	38.6%	7 927	18.6%	11 525	27.0%	2 077	4.9%	37 997	89.1%	834	80.0%	149.1%
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	14 547	18.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 085	67.5%	19 807	93.4%	(44.7%)
Employee related costs	30 492	30 492	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	6 005	19.7%	3 734	12.2%	22 163	72.7%	6 006	86.2%	(37.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 372	13 372	2 032	15.2%	1 951	14.6%	64	.5%	2 218	16.6%	6 266	46.9%	2 515	128.5%	(11.8%)
Other expenditure	36 258	36 258	4 546	12.5%	7 625	21.0%	8 478	23.4%	5 008	13.8%	25 656	70.8%	11 286	90.7%	(55.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(538)		6 249		(3 979)		10 761		(10 726)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(538)		6 249		(3 979)		10 761		(10 726)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(3 161)	-	(3 499)	-	4 089	-	(177.3%)
External loans	-	-	553	-	(298)	-	491	-	-	-	747	-	678	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 394	-	(3 162)	-	(263)	-	(3 094)	-	(4 125)	-	3 411	-	(190.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	14	-	(67)	-	(120)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	-	-	896	-	4 089	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	(119)	-	-	-	(587)	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	536	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	1 170	-	304	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	2 543	-	(2 592)	-	362	-	-	-	313	-	3 786	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	20 797	25.8%	6 981	8.7%	64 846	80.5%	9 082	82.0%	(23.1%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(3 161)	-	(3 499)	-	4 089	-	(177.3%)
Total Revenue	80 598	80 598	24 795	30.8%	11 693	14.5%	21 039	26.1%	3 820	4.7%	61 347	76.1%	13 171	100.4%	(71.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	14 547	18.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 085	67.5%	19 807	93.4%	(44.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	-	-	896	-	4 089	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	80 123	80 123	15 900	19.8%	12 699	15.8%	15 423	19.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 982	68.6%	23 896	111.8%	(54.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		8 869		5 897		12 545		-		(9 735)		
Cash receipts by source	94 344	94 344	25 901	27.5%	13 580	14.4%	23 643	25.1%	11 856	12.6%	74 979	79.5%	11 142	-	6.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 729	-	2 484	-	867	-	376	-	8 456	-	2 811	-	(86.6%)
Service charges	37 972	37 972	5 684	15.0%	6 285	16.6%	10 972	28.9%	4 499	11.8%	27 441	72.3%	7 713	-	(41.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 163	44 163	13 029	29.5%	6 831	15.5%	9 679	21.9%	2 651	6.0%	32 190	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	12 149	12 149	3 708	30.5%	1 009	8.3%	1 562	12.9%	2 581	21.2%	8 860	72.9%	590	-	337.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 250)	-	(3 029)	-	563	-	1 749	-	(1 967)	-	28	-	6 086.0%
Cash payments by type	93 869	93 869	17 031	18.1%	16 553	17.6%	16 995	18.1%	20 627	22.0%	71 205	75.9%	36 771	-	(43.9%)
Employee related costs	30 447	30 447	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	6 005	19.7%	6 139	20.2%	24 568	80.7%	6 006	-	2.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	49 676	49 676	7 824	15.7%	7 299	14.7%	7 177	14.4%	9 313	18.7%	31 614	63.6%	26 676	-	(65.1%)
Capital assets	13 746	13 746	2 947	21.4%	3 059	22.3%	3 797	27.6%	5 165	37.6%	14 969	108.9%	4 089	-	26.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	19	-	11	-	15	-	10	-	55	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	475	475	8 869		5 897		12 545		3 774		3 774		(35 364)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 064	5 064	411	8.1%	889	17.6%	3 146	62.1%	357	7.1%	4 804	94.9%	754	68.3%	(52.6%)
Service charges	4 064	4 064	409	10.1%	887	21.8%	994	24.5%	355	8.7%	2 645	65.1%	752	57.9%	(52.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	2 151	215.1%	-	-	2 151	215.1%	-	125.0%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	8	-	3	-	(13.3%)
Operating Expenditure	5 202	5 202	85	1.6%	334	6.4%	226	4.4%	243	4.7%	888	17.1%	791	79.5%	(69.3%)
Employee related costs	980	980	216	22.1%	158	16.2%	150	15.3%	84	8.6%	609	62.1%	230	87.9%	(63.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 065	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	96.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 157	3 157	(131)	(4.1%)	175	5.5%	77	2.4%	159	5.0%	280	8.9%	442	66.8%	(64.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138)	(138)	326		556		2 920		114		3 915		(36)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	25 771	25 771	3 718	14.4%	4 365	16.9%	5 707	22.1%	3 250	12.6%	17 039	66.1%	5 086	105.1%	(36.1%)
Service charges	25 726	25 726	3 635	14.1%	4 231	16.4%	5 378	20.9%	3 112	12.1%	16 357	63.6%	4 836	103.0%	(35.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	45	82	183.0%	133	295.8%	329	732.1%	137	305.2%	682	1 516.0%	250	3 299.7%	(45.1%)
Operating Expenditure	17 043	17 043	2 912	17.1%	3 408	20.0%	1 509	8.9%	2 923	17.1%	10 751	63.1%	3 401	99.5%	(14.1%)
Employee related costs	3 777	3 777	730	19.3%	733	19.4%	659	17.4%	417	11.0%	2 539	67.2%	785	64.0%	(46.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 307	12 307	2 032	16.5%	1 951	15.8%	64	.5%	2 218	18.0%	6 266	50.9%	2 397	131.3%	(7.4%)
Other expenditure	958	958	149	15.5%	724	75.5%	786	82.0%	287	30.0%	1 946	203.0%	219	51.3%	31.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 728	8 728	806		957		4 198		327		6 288		1 685		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 698	2 698	492	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 101	40.8%	550	20.4%	2 976	110.3%	981	85.0%	(43.9%)
Service charges	2 698	2 698	491	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 100	40.8%	550	20.4%	2 974	110.2%	981	85.0%	(43.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	285.6%	(62.5%)
Operating Expenditure	3 149	3 149	1 185	37.6%	1 379	43.8%	1 411	44.8%	878	27.9%	4 853	154.1%	1 234	139.0%	(28.8%)
Employee related costs	2 111	2 111	1 115	52.8%	1 170	55.4%	1 131	53.6%	684	32.4%	4 100	194.2%	1 150	160.1%	(40.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 038	1 038	70	6.7%	209	20.2%	279	26.9%	195	18.7%	753	72.6%	84	52.4%	131.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(451)	(451)	(694)		(546)		(310)		(328)		(1 877)		(253)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	551	29.0%	733	38.6%	365	19.2%	1 975	103.9%	649	59.7%	(43.7%)
Service charges	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	550	29.0%	731	38.5%	364	19.2%	1 971	103.7%	648	59.6%	(43.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	4	-	1	176.6%	(27.7%)
Operating Expenditure	1 645	1 645	107	6.5%	136	8.3%	292	17.7%	260	15.8%	796	48.4%	197	76.3%	31.9%
Employee related costs	717	717	84	11.7%	82	11.4%	76	10.7%	47	6.6%	289	40.3%	117	68.1%	(59.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	928	928	24	2.5%	55	5.9%	215	23.2%	213	23.0%	507	54.6%	80	86.0%	164.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	256	256	218		415		441		105		1 179		451		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	551	17.8%	141	4.6%	159	5.1%	2 241	72.5%	3 092	11.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 385	36.4%	583	15.3%	249	6.6%	1 584	41.7%	3 800	14.2%	-	-
Property Rates	354	14.1%	110	4.4%	101	4.0%	1 954	77.6%	2 519	9.4%	-	-
Sanitation	522	13.3%	227	5.8%	218	5.6%	2 947	75.3%	3 914	14.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	346	13.0%	154	5.8%	150	5.7%	2 002	75.5%	2 653	9.9%	-	-
Other	19	.2%	5	.1%	6	.1%	10 730	99.7%	10 760	40.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 177	11.9%	1 221	4.6%	883	3.3%	21 458	80.3%	26 739	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	143	9.2%	66	4.2%	52	3.4%	1 295	83.2%	1 556	5.8%	-	-
Business	1 101	37.9%	231	7.9%	130	4.5%	1 446	49.7%	2 908	10.9%	-	-
Households	1 009	6.2%	367	2.2%	361	2.2%	14 647	89.4%	16 384	61.3%	-	-
Other	923	15.7%	557	9.5%	339	5.8%	4 071	69.1%	5 891	22.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 177	11.9%	1 221	4.6%	883	3.3%	21 458	80.3%	26 739	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Leluma (acting)	018 264 2051
Financial Manager	K Kgosiemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	565 122	569 301	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.2%	181 499	31.9%	635 572	111.6%	121 357	105.4%	49.6%
Property rates	73 287	67 287	16 459	22.5%	13 753	18.8%	14 719	21.9%	14 897	22.1%	59 829	88.9%	18 195	105.5%	(18.1%)
Service charges	390 109	389 859	107 731	27.6%	129 633	33.2%	100 168	25.7%	120 895	31.0%	458 427	117.6%	78 815	100.6%	53.4%
Other own revenue	101 727	112 155	39 034	38.4%	15 339	15.1%	17 238	15.4%	45 706	40.8%	117 317	104.6%	24 347	122.1%	87.7%
Operating Expenditure	565 113	569 293	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.7%	159 247	28.0%	554 513	97.4%	121 870	98.0%	30.7%
Employee related costs	191 164	185 389	44 696	23.4%	45 708	23.9%	46 465	25.1%	46 501	25.1%	183 369	98.9%	41 984	95.0%	10.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	4 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	1 000	25.0%	-	-	4 000	100.0%	1 500	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	166 551	166 551	55 654	33.4%	31 171	18.7%	33 177	19.9%	46 555	28.0%	166 557	100.0%	38 555	100.0%	20.8%
Other expenditure	201 399	213 354	42 464	21.1%	49 087	24.4%	42 845	20.1%	66 191	31.0%	200 586	94.0%	39 831	99.5%	66.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	8	18 910		31 260		8 638		22 251		81 060		(513)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	8	18 910		31 260		8 638		22 251		81 060		(513)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.8%	60.3%
External loans	35 000	-	1 113	3.2%	3 024	8.6%	3 783	-	1 592	-	9 512	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	29 744	67 607	344	1.2%	13 706	46.1%	(3)	-	11 756	17.4%	25 804	38.2%	27 329	69.2%	(57.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	72 739	23 381	40.7%	3 670	6.4%	7 241	10.0%	27 555	37.9%	61 848	85.0%	4 167	37.8%	561.3%
Other	300	363	50	16.7%	-	-	-	-	9 679	2 668.2%	9 729	2 682.0%	53	39.1%	18 098.1%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.0%	60.3%
Water and Sanitation	29 099	34 336	22 333	76.7%	3 086	10.6%	4 988	14.5%	790	2.3%	31 198	90.9%	11 314	38.4%	(93.0%)
Electricity	34 333	35 984	1 113	3.2%	2 256	6.6%	3 260	9.1%	3 812	10.6%	10 440	29.0%	8 115	64.5%	(53.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	22 770	1 048	4.9%	12 731	60.0%	593	2.6%	6 605	29.0%	20 976	92.1%	8 350	68.5%	(20.9%)
Other	37 823	47 619	394	1.0%	2 328	6.2%	2 181	4.6%	39 375	82.7%	44 278	93.0%	3 770	42.7%	944.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	565 122	569 301	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.2%	181 499	31.9%	635 572	111.6%	121 357	105.4%	49.6%
Capital Revenue	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.8%	60.3%
Total Revenue	687 586	710 010	188 112	27.4%	179 125	25.2%	143 146	20.2%	232 081	32.7%	742 464	104.6%	152 906	93.0%	51.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	565 113	569 293	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.7%	159 247	28.0%	554 513	97.4%	121 870	98.0%	30.7%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.0%	60.3%
Total Expenditure	687 577	710 002	169 202	24.6%	147 865	20.8%	134 508	18.9%	209 830	29.6%	661 404	93.2%	153 418	87.2%	36.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	77 049	77 049	-		21 044		52 304		60 943		-		35 139		
Cash receipts by source	633 304	633 304	163 224	25.8%	158 725	25.1%	132 125	20.9%	181 499	28.7%	635 573	100.4%	121 357	112.2%	49.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	369 995	369 995	163 224	44.1%	158 725	42.9%	132 125	35.7%	181 499	49.1%	635 573	171.8%	121 357	125.0%	49.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	120 602	120 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	102 707	102 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	687 577	687 577	142 180	20.7%	127 465	18.5%	123 487	18.0%	135 639	19.7%	528 771	76.9%	121 870	104.2%	11.3%
Employee related costs	178 906	178 906	41 688	23.3%	43 181	24.1%	43 505	24.3%	43 794	24.5%	172 168	96.2%	39 578	94.3%	10.7%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	378 119	378 119	100 190	26.5%	82 756	21.9%	78 177	20.7%	91 845	24.3%	352 968	93.3%	76 747	106.6%	19.7%
Capital assets	122 464	122 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	8 088	8 088	301	3.7%	1 529	18.9%	1 804	22.3%	-	-	3 635	44.9%	5 545	281.4%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	22 776	22 776	21 044		52 304		60 943		106 802		106 802		34 626		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	18 110	32.1%	63 517	112.6%	11 021	102.6%	64.3%
Service charges	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	18 110	32.1%	63 517	112.6%	11 021	102.6%	64.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	35 380	5 427	15.7%	6 316	18.3%	5 971	16.9%	6 205	17.5%	23 918	67.6%	10 057	107.0%	(38.3%)
Employee related costs	8 069	7 674	2 047	25.4%	1 939	24.0%	1 936	25.2%	1 977	25.8%	7 899	102.9%	1 783	101.4%	10.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 178	1 135	9.3%	159	1.3%	1 646	13.5%	1 133	9.3%	4 072	33.4%	6 438	122.6%	(82.4%)
Other expenditure	14 262	15 528	2 245	15.7%	4 218	29.6%	2 389	15.4%	3 094	19.9%	11 946	76.9%	1 836	100.3%	68.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	21 042	9 190		10 195		8 309		11 905		39 599		964		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	274 971	274 971	81 218	29.5%	67 236	24.5%	68 821	25.0%	76 181	27.7%	293 456	106.7%	57 246	99.6%	33.1%
Service charges	272 557	272 557	80 514	29.5%	66 659	24.5%	68 317	25.1%	75 590	27.7%	291 080	106.8%	56 519	98.9%	33.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 414	2 414	704	29.2%	577	23.9%	504	20.9%	591	24.5%	2 376	98.4%	726	206.2%	(18.7%)
Operating Expenditure	197 028	188 423	61 974	31.5%	38 722	19.7%	41 890	22.2%	54 054	28.7%	196 640	104.4%	39 442	99.2%	37.0%
Employee related costs	11 331	11 415	2 984	26.3%	2 931	25.9%	3 128	27.4%	2 777	24.3%	11 820	103.6%	2 686	100.4%	3.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	154 373	154 373	54 520	35.3%	31 012	20.1%	31 531	20.4%	45 422	29.4%	162 485	105.3%	32 117	99.0%	41.4%
Other expenditure	31 324	22 635	4 471	14.3%	4 779	15.3%	7 230	31.9%	5 855	25.9%	22 335	98.7%	4 639	99.6%	26.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 943	86 548	19 244		28 514		26 932		22 127		96 816		17 804		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	32 606	49 600	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	17.0%	8 688	17.5%	33 976	68.5%	7 310	105.4%	18.8%
Service charges	32 606	49 595	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	17.0%	8 688	17.5%	33 976	68.5%	7 309	105.0%	18.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	25 636	62 065	5 873	22.9%	6 772	26.4%	5 677	9.1%	6 838	11.0%	25 159	40.5%	5 324	98.7%	28.4%
Employee related costs	7 554	23 612	2 095	27.7%	2 197	29.1%	1 746	7.4%	1 550	6.6%	7 588	32.1%	2 030	100.9%	(23.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 082	38 453	3 778	20.9%	4 575	25.3%	3 930	10.2%	5 289	13.8%	17 572	45.7%	3 294	97.3%	60.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	(12 465)	2 469		1 767		2 731		1 849		8 817		1 986		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	25 994	8	4 204	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	53 736.2%	4 464	55 805.9%	17 200	214 998.6%	3 891	108.9%	14.7%
Service charges	25 989	-	4 203	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	-	4 464	-	17 199	-	3 889	108.9%	14.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	8	1	21.1%	-	-	0	2.2%	-	-	1	15.3%	1	2 075.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 088	16 266	5 855	18.2%	6 836	21.3%	8 180	50.3%	11 632	71.5%	32 503	199.8%	6 009	89.2%	93.6%
Employee related costs	14 147	8 677	3 601	25.5%	3 701	26.2%	4 461	51.4%	4 809	55.4%	16 571	191.0%	3 316	100.5%	45.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 940	7 589	2 254	12.6%	3 135	17.5%	3 719	49.0%	6 823	89.9%	15 932	209.9%	2 693	76.0%	153.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	(16 258)	(1 650)		(2 604)		(3 881)		(7 167)		(15 303)		(2 119)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 105	42.4%	542	2.5%	450	2.1%	11 395	53.0%	21 492	13.4%	-	-
Electricity	20 453	82.0%	654	2.6%	471	1.9%	3 363	13.5%	24 942	15.6%	-	-
Property Rates	5 027	19.5%	1 287	5.0%	524	2.0%	18 932	73.5%	25 770	16.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 536	28.1%	362	4.0%	331	3.7%	5 779	64.2%	9 008	5.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 516	21.4%	241	3.4%	205	2.9%	5 118	72.3%	7 080	4.4%	-	-
Other	5 706	7.9%	1 936	2.7%	1 972	2.7%	62 428	86.7%	72 042	44.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 342	27.7%	5 022	3.1%	3 954	2.5%	107 015	66.7%	160 333	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 226	59.4%	548	6.2%	464	5.3%	2 559	29.1%	8 797	5.5%	-	-
Business	9 941	59.0%	406	2.4%	311	1.8%	6 185	36.7%	16 843	10.5%	-	-
Households	29 175	21.7%	4 069	3.0%	3 179	2.4%	98 272	73.0%	134 694	84.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 342	27.7%	5 022	3.1%	3 954	2.5%	107 015	66.7%	160 333	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 509	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	670	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	1.7%
Pensions / Retirement	2 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448	6.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 832	88.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39 459	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 459	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BG Moumakwe	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	244 592	19.1%	1 202 084	94.1%	197 760	82.3%	23.7%
Property rates	150 151	152 151	58 197	38.8%	41 455	27.6%	67 417	44.3%	55 226	36.3%	222 294	146.1%	33 376	99.3%	65.5%
Service charges	645 074	652 079	147 614	22.9%	132 572	20.6%	187 277	28.7%	148 025	22.7%	615 488	94.4%	126 232	94.6%	17.3%
Other own revenue	485 573	473 597	121 065	24.9%	30 549	6.3%	171 348	36.2%	41 341	8.7%	364 302	76.9%	38 152	61.1%	8.4%
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	264 462	22.1%	1 003 864	83.8%	242 665	86.7%	9.0%
Employee related costs	318 454	318 124	68 842	21.6%	73 342	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	76 657	24.1%	294 308	92.5%	65 178	86.2%	17.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 131	9 131	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	9 131	100.0%	8 944	100.0%	(74.5%)
Bulk purchases	316 790	323 590	74 524	23.5%	70 222	22.2%	87 165	26.9%	74 115	22.9%	306 027	94.6%	87 481	110.5%	(15.3%)
Other expenditure	552 578	547 095	74 538	13.5%	96 253	17.4%	112 200	20.5%	111 407	20.4%	394 398	72.1%	81 063	74.2%	37.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 844	79 886	106 688		(37 525)		148 927		(19 870)		198 221		(44 905)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(79 535)	(111 190)	-		65 971	(82.9%)	18 797	(16.9%)	5 692	(5.1%)	90 460	(81.4%)	4 731	(284.6%)	20.3%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 309	(31 303)	106 688		28 446		167 725		(14 178)		288 681		(40 174)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 015	16.1%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	201 283	56.3%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
External loans	106 714	57 809	7 682	7.2%	7 964	7.5%	12 475	21.6%	25 039	43.3%	53 160	92.0%	26 881	-	(6.9%)
Internal contributions	109 354	56 834	14 457	13.2%	8 147	7.4%	7 133	12.6%	23 796	41.9%	53 533	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	138 137	143 909	13 928	10.1%	38 474	27.9%	17 220	12.0%	20 990	14.6%	90 612	63.0%	24 827	-	(15.5%)
Other	-	99 153	-	-	2 431	-	1 547	1.6%	-	-	3 978	4.0%	25 543	20.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	56 468	15.9%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	200 736	56.1%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
Water and Sanitation	24 366	77 131	2 406	9.9%	6 288	25.8%	2 345	3.0%	9 053	11.7%	20 093	26.1%	14 394	84.4%	(37.1%)
Electricity	57 762	26 848	364	.6%	1 045	1.8%	1 925	7.2%	7 479	27.9%	10 813	40.3%	18 375	60.6%	(59.3%)
Housing	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 308	16.6%	4 308	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	51 914	137 199	22 373	43.1%	39 597	76.3%	17 305	12.6%	15 669	11.4%	94 944	69.2%	28 778	58.6%	(45.6%)
Other	194 163	90 528	10 924	5.6%	9 537	4.9%	16 801	18.6%	33 316	36.8%	70 578	78.0%	15 703	53.2%	112.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	244 592	19.1%	1 202 084	94.1%	197 760	82.3%	23.7%
Capital Revenue	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 015	16.1%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	201 283	56.3%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
Total Revenue	1 635 004	1 635 533	362 942	22.2%	261 590	16.0%	464 417	28.4%	314 417	19.2%	1 403 367	85.8%	275 011	77.9%	14.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	264 462	22.1%	1 003 864	83.8%	242 665	86.7%	9.0%
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	56 468	15.9%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	200 736	56.1%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
Total Expenditure	1 551 160	1 555 647	256 254	16.5%	298 568	19.2%	315 490	20.3%	334 288	21.5%	1 204 600	77.4%	319 916	81.3%	4.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	75 346	75 346	75 346		197 807		56 311		150 012		75 346		96 888		
Cash receipts by source	1 594 483	1 594 483	374 160	23.5%	204 572	12.8%	432 009	27.1%	244 592	15.3%	1 255 333	78.7%	227 137	93.7%	7.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 056 521	1 056 521	144 580	13.7%	189 891	18.0%	275 844	26.1%	224 515	21.3%	834 830	79.0%	186 403	106.7%	20.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	309 775	309 775	205 732	66.4%	-	-	139 273	45.0%	301	.1%	345 306	111.5%	15 740	74.1%	(98.1%)
Other receipts	178 187	178 187	23 848	13.4%	14 682	8.2%	16 892	9.5%	19 776	11.1%	75 198	42.2%	24 993	57.2%	(20.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	1 665 849	1 665 849	251 699	15.1%	346 068	20.8%	338 308	20.3%	345 101	20.7%	1 281 176	76.9%	280 454	97.6%	23.1%
Employee related costs	318 454	318 454	70 359	22.1%	73 307	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	76 657	24.1%	295 790	92.9%	69 294	89.2%	10.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	993 189	993 189	145 273	14.6%	215 330	21.7%	224 466	22.6%	198 619	20.0%	783 688	78.9%	211 160	101.5%	(5.9%)
Capital assets	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.8%	69 825	19.7%	201 698	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	3 980	3 980	197 807		56 311		150 012		49 503		49 503		43 570		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	190 742	194 742	38 290	20.1%	36 767	19.3%	46 435	23.8%	38 779	19.9%	160 271	82.3%	34 448	88.1%	12.6%
Service charges	140 550	144 550	33 237	23.6%	31 707	22.6%	43 052	29.8%	33 738	23.3%	141 734	98.1%	30 937	107.1%	9.1%
Transfers and subsidies	49 935	49 935	4 984	10.0%	4 984	10.0%	3 322	6.7%	4 984	10.0%	18 273	36.6%	3 425	32.1%	45.5%
Other own revenue	257	257	69	27.0%	76	29.7%	60	23.5%	58	22.6%	264	102.8%	85	125.1%	(31.9%)
Operating Expenditure	69 670	33 159	21 407	30.7%	33 826	48.6%	40 138	121.0%	19 301	58.2%	114 673	345.8%	48 750	106.7%	(60.4%)
Employee related costs	14 986	11 451	2 854	19.0%	2 724	18.2%	3 221	28.1%	3 228	28.2%	12 027	105.0%	2 692	98.9%	19.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 477	-	25 610	-	31 090	-	10 225	-	83 402	-	35 111	113.4%	(70.9%)
Other expenditure	54 684	21 708	2 076	3.8%	5 492	10.0%	5 827	26.8%	5 848	26.9%	19 244	88.6%	9 589	89.4%	(39.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	121 072	161 582	16 883		2 941		6 297		19 478		45 599		(14 303)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	370 210	373 210	91 554	24.7%	61 261	16.5%	87 966	23.6%	79 704	21.4%	320 485	85.9%	62 044	85.6%	28.5%
Service charges	357 815	360 815	88 828	24.8%	58 589	16.4%	86 160	23.9%	77 050	21.4%	310 628	86.1%	60 762	85.5%	26.8%
Transfers and subsidies	10 169	10 169	2 542	25.0%	2 542	25.0%	1 695	16.7%	2 542	25.0%	9 322	91.7%	1 166	99.9%	118.1%
Other own revenue	2 225	2 225	183	8.2%	130	5.8%	111	5.0%	112	5.0%	535	24.0%	116	68.0%	(3.5%)
Operating Expenditure	301 221	272 008	67 199	22.3%	60 235	20.0%	69 026	25.4%	48 184	17.7%	244 643	89.9%	62 230	102.8%	(22.6%)
Employee related costs	26 555	15 881	3 198	12.0%	3 421	12.9%	3 413	21.5%	3 490	22.0%	13 523	85.2%	3 029	89.0%	15.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	202 715	212 515	58 047	28.6%	44 612	22.0%	56 076	26.4%	38 004	17.9%	196 739	92.6%	52 366	108.6%	(27.4%)
Other expenditure	71 952	43 612	5 953	8.3%	12 202	17.0%	9 537	21.9%	6 690	15.3%	34 382	78.8%	6 835	85.4%	(2.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 989	101 202	24 355		1 026		18 940		31 520		75 841		(186)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	93 038	93 038	18 699	20.1%	24 315	26.1%	37 820	40.6%	24 018	25.8%	104 853	112.7%	19 777	94.1%	21.4%
Service charges	67 421	67 421	12 403	18.4%	18 017	26.7%	33 609	49.8%	17 724	26.3%	81 753	121.3%	15 622	99.4%	13.5%
Transfers and subsidies	25 153	25 153	6 288	25.0%	6 288	25.0%	4 192	16.7%	6 288	25.0%	23 057	91.7%	4 145	79.7%	51.7%
Other own revenue	464	464	8	1.7%	10	2.2%	19	4.1%	6	1.3%	43	9.4%	10	16.8%	(37.5%)
Operating Expenditure	208 717	98 257	12 984	6.2%	(24 306)	(11.6%)	15 092	15.4%	(3 776)	(3.8%)	(7)	-	(21 004)	26.3%	(82.0%)
Employee related costs	17 607	26 009	5 752	32.7%	5 891	33.5%	6 544	25.2%	6 289	24.2%	24 475	94.1%	5 815	87.5%	8.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	114 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	77 059	72 248	7 232	9.4%	(30 197)	(39.2%)	8 548	11.8%	(10 065)	(13.9%)	(24 481)	(33.9%)	(27 583)	(.5%)	(63.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(115 679)	(5 219)	5 715		48 622		22 728		27 795		104 860		40 781		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	16 475	26.2%	61 172	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	16 475	26.2%	61 172	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	89 943	39 448	7 766	8.6%	9 396	10.4%	9 385	23.8%	10 548	26.7%	37 094	94.0%	9 089	89.5%	16.0%
Employee related costs	38 969	28 861	6 329	16.2%	6 571	16.9%	6 784	23.5%	6 486	22.5%	26 169	90.7%	5 903	89.5%	9.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 974	10 587	1 438	2.8%	2 825	5.5%	2 601	24.6%	4 062	38.4%	10 925	103.2%	3 186	89.4%	27.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	23 433	1 532		9 674		6 944		5 928		24 078		(9 089)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Bad Debt Written Off Amount	Bad Debt Written Off %
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 162	5.8%	5 314	3.4%	4 041	2.6%	138 514	88.2%	157 031	17.4%	-	-
Electricity	19 692	26.7%	4 406	6.0%	3 204	4.3%	46 385	62.9%	73 688	8.1%	-	-
Property Rates	15 101	8.6%	7 543	4.3%	5 985	3.4%	146 747	83.7%	175 376	19.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 943	5.9%	1 729	2.6%	1 331	2.0%	60 204	89.6%	67 207	7.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 962	4.5%	1 458	2.2%	1 086	1.6%	61 025	91.7%	66 531	7.4%	-	-
Other	10 450	2.9%	7 278	2.0%	6 113	1.7%	340 784	93.5%	364 624	40.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	61 308	6.8%	27 728	3.1%	21 760	2.4%	793 660	87.7%	904 456	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 869	25.1%	614	8.2%	441	5.9%	4 534	60.8%	7 457	.8%	-	-
Business	7 334	11.3%	2 545	3.9%	1 891	2.9%	52 919	81.8%	64 690	7.2%	-	-
Households	51 203	6.7%	23 892	3.1%	18 726	2.5%	666 461	87.7%	760 281	84.1%	-	-
Other	902	1.3%	678	.9%	702	1.0%	69 746	96.8%	72 028	8.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	61 308	6.8%	27 728	3.1%	21 760	2.4%	793 660	87.7%	904 456	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	30 - 60 Days Amount	30 - 60 Days %	60 - 90 Days Amount	60 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 546	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 546	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Moadira	018 487 8466
Financial Manager	Mr. R T Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	28 810	24.6%	156 161	133.4%	23 507	88.7%	22.6%
Property rates	10 037	10 037	3 456	34.4%	4 565	45.5%	4 602	45.8%	4 273	42.6%	16 896	168.3%	2 367	106.2%	80.5%
Service charges	51 747	51 747	17 618	34.0%	18 721	36.2%	17 752	34.3%	21 215	41.0%	75 306	145.5%	16 753	122.3%	26.6%
Other own revenue	55 259	55 259	22 596	40.9%	21 427	38.8%	16 615	30.1%	3 322	6.0%	63 960	115.7%	4 386	66.0%	(24.3%)
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	38 100	34.7%	108 260	98.5%	7 070	55.2%	438.9%
Employee related costs	43 804	43 804	10 981	25.1%	11 267	25.7%	12 178	27.8%	11 749	26.8%	46 174	105.4%	(3 170)	65.3%	(470.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 512	22 512	-	-	7 924	35.2%	6 176	27.4%	7 243	32.2%	21 343	94.8%	4 391	32.9%	64.9%
Other expenditure	43 591	43 591	3 455	7.9%	9 339	21.4%	8 840	20.3%	19 109	43.8%	40 743	93.5%	5 849	56.3%	226.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 234		16 184		11 773		(9 290)		47 901		16 436		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 235		16 184		11 773		(9 290)		47 902		16 437		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 712	24 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	266	.7%	(578)	(1.4%)	(4 229)	.8%	(106.3%)
Water and Sanitation	12 500	12 500	6 376	51.0%	(4 623)	(37.0%)	(2 326)	(18.6%)	604	4.8%	32	.3%	(2 685)	.3%	(122.5%)
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	55.3%	111	55.3%	(145)	55.5%	(176.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 979)	-	(1 979)	-	(268)	(2.4%)	638.5%
Other	27 264	27 264	2 492	9.1%	(2 195)	(8.1%)	(568)	(2.1%)	1 531	5.6%	1 259	4.6%	(1 131)	(5.5%)	(235.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	28 810	24.6%	156 161	133.4%	23 507	88.7%	22.6%
Capital Revenue	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
Total Revenue	157 007	157 007	43 670	27.8%	44 713	28.5%	38 968	24.8%	28 810	18.3%	156 161	99.5%	23 507	50.8%	22.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	38 100	34.7%	108 260	98.5%	7 070	55.2%	438.9%
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	266	.7%	(578)	(1.4%)	(4 229)	.8%	(106.3%)
Total Expenditure	149 871	149 871	23 304	15.5%	21 711	14.5%	24 301	16.2%	38 366	25.6%	107 683	71.9%	2 842	28.1%	1 250.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(20 639)		(24 129)		21 851		-		(66 893)		
Cash receipts by source	117 044	117 044	47 467	40.6%	41 133	35.1%	71 829	61.4%	62 200	53.1%	222 628	190.2%	150 806	-	(58.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 934	-	-	-	3 934	-	-	-	-
Service charges	61 785	61 785	10 864	17.6%	12 280	19.9%	12 789	20.7%	13 071	21.2%	49 004	79.3%	10 079	-	29.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 790	45 790	23 282	50.8%	15 442	33.7%	12 244	26.7%	18 083	39.5%	69 050	150.8%	17 727	-	2.0%
Other receipts	9 469	9 469	13 292	140.4%	13 393	141.4%	42 838	452.4%	27 317	288.5%	96 840	1 022.7%	109 958	-	(75.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	-	13 009	-	(98.5%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	30	-	18	-	24	-	3 529	-	3 600	-	33	-	10 508.6%
Cash payments by type	143 228	143 228	68 106	47.6%	44 622	31.2%	25 849	18.0%	53 223	37.2%	191 800	133.9%	53 743	-	(1.0%)
Employee related costs	87 608	87 608	11 100	12.7%	11 244	12.8%	12 511	14.3%	11 894	13.6%	46 749	53.4%	9 912	-	20.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	-	93	-	573	-	237	-	(60.9%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	55 619	55 619	20 145	36.2%	8 161	14.7%	1 122	2.0%	8 130	14.6%	37 558	67.5%	2 506	-	224.4%
Capital assets	-	-	18 268	-	13 852	-	5 532	-	15 629	-	53 280	-	8 563	-	82.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	5	-	291	-	608	-	313	-	1 217	-	998	-	(68.6%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	18 588	-	11 075	-	5 596	-	17 165	-	52 423	-	31 528	-	(45.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	(26 184)	(26 184)	(20 639)		(24 129)		21 851		30 828		30 828		30 170		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10 Budget Main appropriation	2009/10 Budget Adjusted Budget	2009/10 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2009/10 Third Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Third Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Fourth Quarter 4th Q as % of adjusted budget	2009/10 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2009/10 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Actual Expenditure	2008/09 Fourth Quarter Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Water															
Operating Revenue	14 989	14 989	5 038	33.6%	6 025	40.2%	6 799	45.4%	7 886	52.6%	25 747	171.8%	5 110	48.0%	54.3%
Service charges	14 963	14 963	5 032	33.6%	6 021	40.2%	6 795	45.4%	7 880	52.7%	25 728	171.9%	5 105	127.8%	54.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	26	26	6	23.5%	4	15.8%	3	12.7%	5	19.9%	19	71.9%	5	107.0%	16.2%
Operating Expenditure	19 264	19 264	831	4.3%	5 467	28.4%	1 368	7.1%	3 200	16.6%	10 867	56.4%	(36)	19.8%	(8 965.1%)
Employee related costs	3 002	3 002	745	24.8%	794	26.4%	849	28.3%	902	30.0%	3 289	109.6%	(272)	60.7%	(431.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 268	12 268	-	-	4 024	32.8%	-	-	1 906	15.5%	5 930	48.3%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 995	3 995	86	2.1%	650	16.3%	520	13.0%	393	9.8%	1 648	41.3%	236	13.2%	66.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 275)	(4 275)	4 207		557		5 430		4 685		14 880		5 146		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	18 132	18 132	6 236	34.4%	6 332	34.9%	4 445	24.5%	6 896	38.0%	23 909	131.9%	6 155	114.5%	12.0%
Service charges	18 008	18 008	6 177	34.3%	6 268	34.8%	4 405	24.5%	6 843	38.0%	23 693	131.6%	6 096	117.7%	12.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	124	124	59	47.4%	64	51.7%	40	32.4%	52	42.3%	215	173.8%	59	123.4%	(11.4%)
Operating Expenditure	14 323	14 323	473	3.3%	4 688	32.7%	6 755	47.2%	6 276	43.8%	18 191	127.0%	4 667	53.5%	34.5%
Employee related costs	2 007	2 007	414	20.6%	427	21.3%	436	21.7%	438	21.8%	1 715	85.4%	(142)	52.3%	(407.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 244	10 244	-	-	3 900	38.1%	6 176	60.3%	5 337	52.1%	15 413	150.5%	4 391	57.2%	21.5%
Other expenditure	2 071	2 071	59	2.9%	361	17.4%	143	6.9%	501	24.2%	1 063	51.3%	418	40.1%	19.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 809	3 809	5 763		1 644		(2 309)		619		5 717		1 488		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	11 744	11 744	4 323	36.8%	4 351	37.0%	4 418	37.6%	4 386	37.3%	17 478	148.8%	3 632	127.6%	20.8%
Service charges	11 733	11 733	4 313	36.8%	4 346	37.0%	4 415	37.6%	4 383	37.4%	17 457	148.8%	3 629	127.7%	20.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	10	92.4%	5	43.0%	3	27.6%	2	22.1%	20	185.0%	3	34.6%	(6.6%)
Operating Expenditure	6 655	6 655	1 016	15.3%	1 364	20.5%	1 398	21.0%	1 212	18.2%	4 990	75.0%	496	66.2%	144.3%
Employee related costs	4 400	4 400	891	20.2%	923	21.0%	1 010	23.0%	965	21.9%	3 788	86.1%	(281)	59.3%	(443.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 255	2 255	126	5.6%	442	19.6%	388	17.2%	248	11.0%	1 202	53.3%	777	79.0%	(68.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 089	5 089	3 307		2 986		3 021		3 173		12 487		3 136		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 046	7 046	2 096	29.8%	2 088	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	2 108	29.9%	8 429	119.6%	1 924	113.7%	9.6%
Service charges	7 043	7 043	2 096	29.8%	2 087	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	2 108	29.9%	8 427	119.6%	1 923	113.7%	9.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	0	5.0%	1	49.5%	0	15.1%	(0)	(.6%)	2	69.1%	1	75.3%	(101.8%)
Operating Expenditure	3 873	3 873	1 333	34.4%	1 516	39.1%	1 449	37.4%	1 478	38.2%	5 775	149.1%	(185)	101.6%	(900.0%)
Employee related costs	3 193	3 193	1 204	37.7%	1 303	40.8%	1 342	42.0%	1 263	39.6%	5 112	160.1%	(291)	109.9%	(534.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680	680	128	18.9%	213	31.3%	107	15.7%	215	31.6%	663	97.5%	106	62.8%	102.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 173	3 173	764		572		688		630		2 654		2 109		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 229	7.8%	1 961	3.6%	2 682	5.0%	45 118	83.6%	53 990	35.8%	-	-
Electricity	2 607	56.3%	537	11.6%	267	5.8%	1 223	26.4%	4 634	3.1%	-	-
Property Rates	890	6.7%	494	3.7%	395	3.0%	11 468	86.6%	13 248	8.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 615	3.9%	1 226	3.0%	1 168	2.8%	36 975	90.2%	40 984	27.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	775	3.4%	622	2.7%	605	2.6%	20 949	91.3%	22 951	15.2%	-	-
Other	954	6.3%	943	6.3%	884	5.9%	12 279	81.5%	15 061	10.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 071	7.3%	5 782	3.8%	6 001	4.0%	128 014	84.9%	150 867	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	997	34.9%	318	11.1%	204	7.1%	1 334	46.8%	2 853	1.9%	-	-
Business	1 308	38.3%	210	6.2%	147	4.3%	1 747	51.2%	3 412	2.3%	-	-
Households	7 849	5.9%	4 678	3.5%	5 202	3.9%	115 429	86.7%	133 157	88.3%	-	-
Other	918	8.0%	576	5.0%	448	3.9%	9 503	83.0%	11 445	7.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 071	7.3%	5 782	3.8%	6 001	4.0%	128 014	84.9%	150 867	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 265	71.7%	499	28.3%	-	-	-	-	1 764	14.3%
Bulk Water	1 571	14.9%	1 617	15.4%	1 707	16.2%	5 628	53.5%	10 522	85.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	4.6%	1	3.6%	3	14.3%	17	77.5%	22	.2%
Total	2 837	23.0%	2 116	17.2%	1 710	13.9%	5 645	45.9%	12 309	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Ralekgetho	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	31 059	22.7%	92 867	67.8%	17 043	99.7%	82.2%
Employee related costs	53 878	53 732	10 322	19.2%	10 315	19.1%	7 345	13.7%	14 578	27.1%	42 559	79.2%	11 699	100.9%	24.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	84 296	83 288	9 676	11.5%	12 617	15.0%	11 534	13.8%	16 481	19.8%	50 308	60.4%	5 344	98.6%	208.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		14 541		23 738		(13 974)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		14 541		23 738		(13 974)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 529	36.3%	29 171	84.3%	(72.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 678	3 845	116	4.3%	425	15.9%	358	9.3%	970	25.2%	1 869	48.6%	900	59.1%	7.8%
Transfers and subsidies	48 824	49 980	2 218	4.5%	4 665	9.6%	3 571	7.1%	7 205	14.4%	17 659	35.3%	28 270	88.9%	(74.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 522	36.3%	29 563	87.9%	(72.3%)
Water and Sanitation	2 200	6 293	-	-	296	13.5%	-	-	512	8.1%	808	12.8%	2 909	50.2%	(82.4%)
Electricity	-	3 250	-	-	-	-	48	1.5%	1 881	57.9%	1 929	59.4%	363	88.3%	418.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 300	9 742	142	4.3%	895	27.1%	476	4.9%	160	1.6%	1 672	17.2%	11 701	78.1%	(98.6%)
Other	46 002	34 539	2 192	4.8%	3 892	8.5%	3 406	9.9%	5 623	16.3%	15 112	43.8%	14 590	112.9%	(61.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Capital Revenue	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 529	36.3%	29 171	84.3%	(72.0%)
Total Revenue	241 178	223 073	66 687	27.7%	6 945	3.1%	8 726	3.9%	53 775	24.1%	136 134	61.0%	32 239	113.1%	66.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	31 059	22.7%	92 867	67.8%	17 043	99.7%	82.2%
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 522	36.3%	29 563	87.9%	(72.3%)
Total Expenditure	189 676	190 844	22 332	11.8%	28 015	14.7%	22 808	12.0%	39 234	20.6%	112 389	58.9%	46 606	94.5%	(15.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	-		41 518		65 892		51 489		-		58 462		
Cash receipts by source	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	51 710	27.3%	16 741	8.8%	28 945	15.3%	161 749	85.3%	9 734	97.9%	197.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	158 564	158 564	61 588	38.8%	44 552	28.1%	3 475	2.2%	37 478	23.6%	147 092	92.8%	-	98.1%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	20 690	20 690	2 766	13.4%	2 158	10.4%	3 266	15.8%	2 467	11.9%	10 657	51.5%	4 734	81.5%	(47.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	10 422	10 422	-	-	5 000	48.0%	10 000	95.9%	(11 000)	(105.5%)	4 000	38.4%	5 000	-	(320.0%)
Cash payments by type	189 676	189 676	22 835	12.0%	27 336	14.4%	31 144	16.4%	39 048	20.6%	120 364	63.5%	42 302	84.5%	(7.7%)
Employee related costs	44 829	44 829	9 145	20.4%	8 839	19.7%	10 450	23.3%	12 253	27.3%	40 686	90.8%	10 401	104.0%	17.8%
Grant and subsidies	9 049	9 049	1 158	12.8%	1 327	14.7%	1 424	15.7%	1 483	16.4%	5 391	59.6%	1 179	75.1%	25.8%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	29 344	29 344	3 738	12.7%	4 407	15.0%	5 091	17.3%	5 080	17.3%	18 315	62.4%	4 735	71.7%	7.3%
Capital assets	51 502	51 502	2 218	4.3%	4 658	9.0%	4 436	8.6%	7 205	14.0%	18 517	36.0%	15 613	73.7%	(53.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	54 952	54 952	6 576	12.0%	8 106	14.8%	9 744	17.7%	13 027	23.7%	37 454	68.2%	10 375	89.4%	25.6%
Closing Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	41 518		65 892		51 489		41 386		41 386		25 894		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Sebolai (Acting)	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited